Killeen
Independent
School
District

# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2018



200 North W.S. Young Drive Killeen, Texas 76543

# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

of the

# Killeen Independent School District

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2018

Issued by: John Craft, Ed.D. Superintendent

Killeen Independent School District 200 North W.S. Young Drive Killeen, Texas 76543

# KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

# COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

# PREPARED BY THE FINANCIAL REPORTING DEPARTMENT

#### KRISPIN BLOW

Senior Accountant

#### **CARRIE CARROLL SIMPSON**

Coordinator of Budgetary Services

#### **SHERRILL WATSON**

Director of Financial Reporting

# **MEGAN BRADLEY**

Chief Financial Officer

200 North W.S. Young

Drive Killeen, TX

## KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Exhibit</u>   | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Certificate of Board   | iv          |
| Introductory Section   |             |
| Letter of Transmittal  | I           |
| Principal Officers   | XX          |
| Organizational Leadership Support  | XXI         |
| ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting  | XXII        |
| GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting  | XXIII       |
| Financial Section  |             |
| Independent Auditors' Report   | 1           |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis   | 5           |
| Basic Financial Statements   |             |
| Government Wide-Statements:  |             |
| A-1 Statement of Net Position  | 17          |
| B-1 Statement of Activities  | 19          |
| Governmental Fund Financial Statements:  | • •         |
| C-1 Balance Sheet  | 20          |
| C-2 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position                              | 22          |
| C-3 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance   | 24          |
| C-4 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes                             |             |
| in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities  | 26          |
| C-5 Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund   | 27          |
| Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:   |             |
| E-1 Statement of Fiduciary Net Position  | 28          |
| E-2 Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Fund Net Position  | 29          |
| Notes to the Financial Statements  | 30          |
| Required Supplementary Information   |             |
| G-1 Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability  | 79          |
| G-2 Schedule of the District Contributions for Pensions  | 80          |
| G-3 Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability   | 81          |
| G-4 Schedule of District's Contributions For Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)  | 82          |
| G-5 Notes to Required Supplementary Information  | 83          |
| Other Supplementary Information:   |             |
| Combining Statements   |             |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds:   | 0.6         |
| H-1 Combining Balance Sheet  | 86          |
| H-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  | 92          |
| Agency Funds:  | 00          |
| H-9 Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities   | 99          |
| Private Purpose Trust Funds:   | 100         |
| H-10 Combining Statement of Net Position H-11 Combining Statement of Revenues Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position | 100<br>101  |
|  |             |

| Exh  | <u>ibit</u>   | <b>Page</b> |
|------|---|-------------|
| Reg  | uired TEA Schedules   |             |
| J-1  | Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable   | 104         |
| J-2  | Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Child Nutrition Program                               | 106         |
| J-3  | Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Debt Service Fund                                     | 107         |
| J-4  | Bond Schedule   | 108         |
| J-5  | Mandated Programs Schedule - General Fund   | 110         |
| Stat | istical Section   |             |
|      | Statistical Section – Description of Contents   | 113         |
| 1    | Net Position by Component, Last Ten Fiscal Years                                      | 114         |
| 2    | Expenses, Program Revenues, and Net Expense / Revenue, Last Ten Fiscal Years          | 116         |
| 3    | General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position, Last Ten Fiscal Years              | 118         |
| 4    | Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years                              | 120         |
| 5    | Governmental Funds Revenues, Last Ten Fiscal Years                                    | 122         |
| 6    | Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio, Last Ten Fiscal Years         | 124         |
| 7    | Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, |             |
|      | Last Ten Fiscal Years   | 126         |
| 8    | Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Fiscal Years            | 128         |
| 9    | Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates, Last Ten Fiscal Years                      | 130         |
| 10   | Principal Property Tax Payers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago                        | 131         |
| 11   | Property Tax Levies and Collections, Last Ten Fiscal Years                            | 132         |
| 12   | Outstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years                                       | 133         |
| 13   | Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt, As of August 31, 2018            | 135         |
| 14   | Legal Debt Margin Information, Last Ten Fiscal Years                                  | 136         |
| 15   | Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Calendar Years                          | 138         |
| 16   | Principal Employers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago                                  | 139         |
| 17   | Full-Time-Equivalent District Employees by Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years                | 140         |
| 18   | Operating Statistics, Last Ten Fiscal Years   | 143         |
| 19   | Capital Asset Information, Last Ten Fiscal Years                                      | 144         |



# CERTIFICATE OF BOARD

| Killeen Independent School District  | Bell                            | 014906                       |
|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Name of School District  | County                          | CoDist. Number               |
|  |                                 |                              |
|  |                                 |                              |
|  |                                 |                              |
|  |                                 |                              |
| We, the undersigned, certify that the attached annu                            | al financial reports of the ab  | ove-named school district    |
| were reviewed and (check one) <b>X</b> approved                                | disapproved for the             | e vear ended August 31, 2018 |
| upproved   | disapproved for the             | e year chaca August 51, 2016 |
| at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of such school                           | ol district on the 22nd day of  | January, 2019.               |
|  |                                 |                              |
| 1  |                                 |                              |
|  | A /                             |                              |
| (2)  | 11/1/                           |                              |
| Signature of Phylipseum  |                                 |                              |
| Signature of Board Secretary   | Signature of Box                | ard President                |
| U  |                                 |                              |
| YOU DO I OF THE STATE OF   |                                 |                              |
| If the Board of Trustees disapproved of the auditor (attach list as necessary) | s' report, the reason(s) for di | sapproving it is(are):       |
| (attach hist as necessary)   |                                 |                              |





# KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

P.O. Box 967 • 200 North W.S. Young Drive • Killeen, Texas 76540-0967 254/336-0000

January 14, 2019

Superintendent

Board of Trustees Killeen Independent School District 200 North W. S. Young Drive Killeen, Texas 76543

To the Members of the Board, and Citizens of the Killeen Independent School District:

The comprehensive annual financial report of the Killeen Independent School District (District) for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018, is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. To the best of our knowledge, the enclosed data is accurate in all material aspects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds of the District. This is based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included. Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introductory overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements and should be read in conjunction with this letter.

The District includes all funds of its governmental operations that are controlled by or dependent upon the District as determined on a basis of financial accountability. Financial accountability includes appointment of the organization's governing body, imposition of will, and fiscal dependency. The District is a financial reporting entity as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") in its Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity". The accompanying financial statements include only those funds of the District, as there are no other organizations for which it has financial accountability.

The District is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the Uniform Administrative Requirements issued by U.S. Office of Management and Budget. Information related to this single audit, including the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, findings and recommendations, and auditors' reports on the internal control structure and compliance with applicable laws and regulations are included in a separate report.

#### ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

The Killeen area's economy continues to grow. New retail, medical service, and food service businesses continue to locate in the area. The housing market continues to be robust with new developments in south Killeen. Jobs are created regularly which encourages people leaving the Army at Fort Hood to choose to stay in this area. The area continues to reap the benefits of having Ft. Hood as an economic neighbor directly through continued expansion and indirectly through associated professional business services.

Major metropolitan areas are easily accessible - 150 miles to San Antonio, 162 miles to Dallas-Fort Worth, and 190 miles to Houston. Killeen is located on the main line of the Santa Fe Railroad and straddles U.S. Highway 190/Interstate 14. Austin is just 60 miles to the south. This close proximity lends a "big city advantage." Killeen is far enough away to enjoy its own lifestyle, yet close enough to enjoy one of the most sophisticated, urban population centers in the Southwest.

The designation of Highway 190 to Interstate 14 has created a more efficient interstate highway system in Central Texas and provides much needed connections between Interstate 35 in Belton, Interstate 45 at Huntsville and future Interstate 69 at Livingston. Interstate 14 will eventually connect to Interstate 10 to the west at El Paso and to Savannah, Georgia to the east. It is anticipated to attract more economic development and jobs to the area.

Low cost of living, excellent schools, regional medical facilities, regional airport, abundant shopping, mild climate, area lakes, and recreational facilities, each have played a positive role in the rapid growth of the Killeen/Harker Heights area.

Killeen, Texas, is home to Fort Hood, the largest active duty armored post in the United States Armed Forces and the largest single location employer in the state of Texas. Many soldiers who separate from Fort Hood each month remain in the area and provide a constant supply of labor-trained personnel in microelectronics, hydro-mechanical devices, laser optics, and other high-tech fields. Well-trained and educated military spouses and retirees provide an experienced labor force needed by a relocating industry.

Commercial and residential building remained constant throughout 2018. Diversification of the Killeen economic base has stayed steady in the current year as more industries and industrial site consultants discover that Killeen has an abundant labor force, excellent climate, good schools and overall excellence in quality of life. Restaurant and retail shopping establishments continue to open throughout the area. The area vigorously seeks new opportunities and is fortunate to be situated near the I-35 trade corridor with Mexico. The Killeen Economic Development Corporation (KEDC) recently recruited MGC Pure Chemicals America Inc. (MPCA) to the Killeen Business Park. MPCA is constructing a \$30 million plant that will manufacture ultra-pure Hydrogen Peroxide for the semiconductor industry. They plan for the plant to be operational by the first quarter of 2019. Another new facility being constructed in the Killeen Business Park is Bell Glass. It will operate a state of the art steel cutting machine unlike any other in Central Texas. The company plans to be operational in 2018. The area recognizes that diversification is paramount to success and continues to provide a hospitable business environment tailored to expansion and relocation.

The following table indicates the historical change in dollar value of building permits:

#### VALUATION OF BUILDING PERMITS

| Calendar |             | Harker      |             |        |
|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| Year     | Killeen     | Heights     | Total       | Change |
| 2008     | 263,582,235 | 72,142,443  | 335,724,678 | 2%     |
| 2009     | 210,267,727 | 44,514,886  | 254,782,613 | -24%   |
| 2010     | 271,644,287 | 47,906,060  | 319,550,347 | 25%    |
| 2011     | 204,486,630 | 146,171,009 | 350,657,639 | 9%     |
| 2012     | 230,451,385 | 61,222,209  | 291,673,594 | -17%   |
| 2013     | 209,707,964 | 82,473,469  | 292,181,433 | .2%    |
| 2014     | 280,424,868 | 93,981,892  | 374,406,760 | 28%    |
| 2015     | 255,860,911 | 48,353,668  | 304,214,579 | -19%   |
| 2016     | 211,454,913 | 59,269,612  | 270,724,525 | -11%   |
| 2017     | 217,738,954 | 62,161,744  | 279,900,698 | 3%     |

#### ECONOMIC GROWTH RESULTS IN CONTINUED GROSS SALES INCREASE

The Killeen-Temple-Fort Hood Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) experienced a 1.75% increase in gross sales during the 2017 calendar year. This increase is due to a growing local economy and reduced deployments of military forces. Unemployment rates stayed consistent from 4.2% in August 2017 to 4.2% in August of 2018. The MSA is once again ranked as one of the best-performing cities (number 48) of the 200 largest metro areas in the United States by the Milken Institute for 2018. The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, Economic Analysis Center published the following information:

#### GROSS RETAIL SALES BY CALENDAR YEAR KILLEEN-TEMPLE-FORT HOOD MSA (IN 000's)

|  | 2013        | 2014        | 2015        | 2016        | 2017        |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |             |             |             |             |             |
| Motor Vehicle and Parts Dealers        | \$1,123,363 | \$1,216,936 | \$1,371,033 | \$1,444,960 | \$1,334,952 |
| Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores  | 105,416     | 116,740     | 117,580     | 109,718     | 107,627     |
| Electronics and Appliance Stores       | 82,696      | 84,957      | 87,320      | 80,477      | 84,287      |
| Building Material and Garden Equipment | 393,415     | 422,249     | 405,536     | 428,172     | 480,178     |
| Food and Beverage Stores               | 822,366     | 841,185     | 811,841     | 909,162     | 986,500     |
| Health and Personal Care Stores        | 190,585     | 206,887     | 213,959     | 228,274     | 226,237     |
| Gasoline Stations                      | 610,295     | 613,737     | 512,509     | 424,357     | 452,884     |
| Clothing and Accessories Stores        | 128,796     | 132,971     | 132,623     | 130,629     | 128,598     |
| Sporting Goods, Hobby, Book & Movies   | 108,947     | 101,763     | 100,828     | 98,202      | 89,599      |
| General Merchandise Stores             | 1,044,752   | 1,098,290   | 1,159,947   | 1,208,189   | 1,234,150   |
| Miscellaneous Stores                   | 118,112     | 116,706     | 115,957     | 119,008     | 125,599     |
| Nonstore Retailers                     | 37,777      | 41,571      | 34,850      | 31,809      | 32,778      |
| Food Services and Drinking Places      | 558,531     | 566,002     | 596,319     | 619,681     | 651,153     |
| Total                                  | \$5,325,051 | \$5,559,994 | \$5,660,302 | \$5,832,638 | \$5,934,542 |

#### FORT HOOD

Fort Hood is the Army's premier maneuver installation and strategic power projection platform, providing facilities and resources to sustain, maintain, train, and deploy combat-ready forces capable of meeting our nation's needs at all points along the ground warfare conflict spectrum. Fort Hood's primary mission focus is supporting the training of its assigned units as a mobilization station for Army Reserve and National Guard units, and as a strategic power projection platform.

The training installation contains 218,823 acres of training area, of which 132,525 acres are set aside for maneuvers. Its largest single training segment is the Western Maneuver Area - an area that stretches 20 miles from north to south and from the western boundary of the installation eastward to the live fire impact area.

It is also home to the largest combat aviation training area in the free world, compromising 15,900 square miles, permitting both US and allied military helicopter crews to train over a variety of terrain, in a realistic environment that affords the distances and depths required in combat aviation operations.

With approximately 36,862 assigned soldiers and airmen, in addition to approximately 11,515 civilian and contractor employees. Fort Hood is the largest single site employer in the state of Texas. The installation also serves a wide variety of tenant organizations and ensures the highest quality of life and support for a diverse military community of soldiers, family members and retirees.

#### KILLEEN-FORT HOOD REGIONAL AIRPORT

The Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport is centrally located in the heart of Texas, adjacent to Fort Hood, and offers direct, non-stop air access to Dallas/Fort Worth, Houston and Atlanta airports.

The Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport offers excellent commercial airline service with daily flights to and from Dallas / Fort Worth International (Dallas/Fort Worth, Texas), George Bush Intercontinental (Houston, Texas) and Hartsfield-Jackson Atlanta International (Atlanta, Georgia) airports. Centrally located along the Interstate 35 corridor, the Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport is only an hour drive from Austin, and less than three hours from Dallas and San Antonio. It is also close to the Killeen Mall and other shopping areas. Our Corporate Aviation FBO offers a full range of services for the corporate aviation community.

#### **HEALTH CARE**

The outstanding medical facilities in the area are key attractions of the Killeen community with over 1,340 hospital beds within 20 miles. Metroplex Hospital, Scott & White Hospital, Scott & White Clinic, Seton Medical Center, McLane Children's Scott and White and Darnall Army Medical Center provide comprehensive health care to more than 141,000 beneficiaries that include civilians, active duty military, their family members and retirees who live within 40 miles of the hospital.

Located just west of Killeen, Metroplex Health System provides 245 beds and more than 300 physicians in 42 specialties. Metroplex Hospital is a modern, acute-care facility with high-end, state-of-the-art technology and equipment. The hospital houses a 24-hour emergency center, advanced diagnostic imaging capabilities, general and same day surgery, a birthing center and the Pavilion, a full service behavioral health facility offering inpatient and outpatient services for all ages.

Seton Medical Center Harker Heights is a full-service acute care that opened in June 2012 with more than 300 employees. Among the services offered at the 83 bed facility are emergency care, women's services, orthopedics, cardiology and imaging and diagnostics, to name a few. Seton Medical Center Harker Heights is a joint venture between the Austin-based Seton Healthcare Family and Plano-based LHP Hospital Group, Inc.

The Scott and White Killeen Clinic and Killeen Clinic West accommodate more than 26 physicians. The Killeen Clinics provide primary care for all patients. Specialty clinics offering comprehensive care in cardiology, oncology, nephrology, obstetrics/gynecology and dialysis services are located nearby. The Scott and White Health Care System is composed of a network of regional clinics, a 636 bed not-for-profit hospital in Temple, a children's hospital with practitioners highly skilled in 40 pediatric specialties and the not-for-profit Scott & White Health Plan. Scott & White Hospital and Darnall Army Medical Center are both teaching hospitals affiliated with the Texas A&M Health Science Center College of Medicine. Darnall is also home to the Robertson Blood Center, the largest blood center in the Department of Defense.

#### **CULTURAL ACTIVITIES**

The Killeen Special Events Center Complex is composed of the Civic and Conference Center, Exhibition Hall, Rodeo Arena and Vive Les Arts Theatre. The 64,000 square-foot Civic and Conference Center, with a multi-functional ballroom, can house 100 booths and subdivides into three smaller halls. There are six meeting rooms seating 40 each or 80 with partition open. A beautiful Special Events Room seats 125 people, and the Executive Board Room seats 25. As a testament to the flexibility of this facility, numerous events are booked each year to include: meetings, banquets, weddings, conventions, workshops and trade shows. Gallery hanging equipment was added in the hallways providing free space for exhibits of local art and other traveling exhibits. The multiuse complex provides a variety of flexible space for conventions and can host multiple events simultaneously.

Plans to build a state of the art museum just outside the main gate of Fort Hood is underway. The National Mounted Warfare Museum will be a tourist destination facility and is anticipated to be operational in 2019.

The Vive Les Arts Societe was organized in May 1976 to provide a base for cultural activities in the greater Killeen area. Vive Les Arts not only supports both performing and visual arts, but also brings concerts, symphonies and children's theater productions to the area. In 1991 The Societe opened a center for the performing arts. The center features a 370 seat theater and a combination gallery/reception area.

#### **EDUCATION**

#### KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

The Killeen Independent School District (KISD) has grown from an enrollment of 38,395 students in 2007-2008 to a peak enrollment of 44,378 in 2017-2018. The largest school District between Austin and Dallas and the 26<sup>th</sup> largest in the state of Texas, KISD employs over 6,600 faculty and support personnel to educate and serve more than 44,000 students on 52 separate educational campuses. The district's footprint includes 1,355 acres of property and 6.7 million square feet of facilities across 356 square miles. Students from Killeen, Harker Heights, Fort Hood, Nolanville and rural West Bell County attend classes at thirty-two elementary schools (PK-5), eleven middle schools (6-8), four traditional high schools (9-12), three alternative schools, the Career and Technology Education center and the Early College High School. The district's 232 portable buildings (275,768 square feet or the equivalent to 290 potential classrooms) provide flexibility to meet the educational needs of a constantly changing population.

The KISD Career Center provides core academic courses and upper level Career & Technical courses in the following career clusters: Agriculture, Food & Natural Resources; Architecture & Construction; Arts, Audio Visual Technology & Communications; Business Management & Administration; Education & Training; Finance; Health Science; Hospitality & Tourism; Human Services; Information Technology; Manufacturing; Marketing; and Transportation, Distribution & Logistics. These courses include state & national certifications, hands-on labs, workbased learning, and job site training. Hospitality & Tourism courses are contracted service dual credit courses taught at Central Texas College. The firefighter program is taught through collaboration with the City of Killeen Fire Department. All KISD Career Center programs have co-curricular youth leadership organizations. Shoemaker H.S. provides STEM education and certifications. Ellison H.S. provides Government and Public Administration courses. All four traditional high schools offer Business Management and Administration, Finance, as well as Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security.

Transportation support is provided by the District from two facilities: the main Bus Park located at 110 North WS Young Drive and a satellite location, the Garland D. Sheridan Transportation Facility, located at 9132 Trimmier Road. Transportation is provided for secondary students who live two or more miles from their designated school, for elementary students who live one or more miles from their designated schools, and for any students who live in an area that has been designated as hazardous by school officials. Students in grades pre-kindergarten through 12 board buses at designated bus stops. Students who are assigned to special education transportation are transported between the locations specified by Admissions Review and Dismissal (ARD) Committee without regard for minimum distance from school. Special program transportation is also provided for students in Alternative Education Programs (AEP). Elementary AEP students who live one or more miles from the supporting campus (Cavazos Elementary) are provided transportation between their residence and school. Secondary AEP students are provided transportation between the supporting campus (Gateway Campus) to bus stops that are within two miles of their residence. Pathways and Early College High School students are provided transportation between the supporting campus (Pathways Academic Campus or Early College High School Campuses, respectively) to bus stops that are within two miles of their residence. International Baccalaureate (IB) students are provided transportation on a limited basis between the supporting campus (Killeen High) and bus stops that are within two miles of their residence. The District also provides transportation for extra-curricular and co-curricular student activities.

A bond election was held in May, 2018 for \$426,000,000 and the bond passed. The following projects were included in the bond and are currently underway:

District-wide ADA & Security Upgrades
New High School #6
New East Ward & West Ward Elementary Consolidation
New Pershing Park & Sugar Loaf Elementary Consolidation (partial Bellaire)
Killeen High School Renovations
Rezone Nolan Middle Schools.

These projects are expected to be completed by 2023.

#### CENTRAL TEXAS COLLEGE

Central Texas College (CTC) is a public, two-year community college offering associate degrees, certificates of completion and continuing education courses for personal or professional development. Programs are available in traditional classroom settings, and by online and multimedia delivery methods for academic, professional and vocational/technical fields. In 2016-2017 CTC awarded 3,987 associate degrees at more than 100 sites around the world. Outside Texas, CTC offers classes on military installations, ships at sea and correctional institutions. CTC's central campus is situated on 543.9 acres between the cities of Killeen and Copperas Cove. Central Texas College has maintained its accredited status with the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools since first being awarded accreditation in 1969, and was reaffirmed most recently in June 2015.

#### TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - CENTRAL TEXAS

Texas A&M University-Central Texas was born in the spirit of community cooperation in 2009 as a member of The Texas A&M University System, one of the largest systems of higher education in the nation. A&M-Central Texas is a military friendly, upper-level institution offering bachelor's and master's degrees for life's next chapter. The student population at A&M-Central Texas is diverse and growing, currently serving over 2,500 students. Classes are offered on our beautiful new campus, online, and at several convenient sites; including Fort Hood and Hutto in order to accommodate both full-time and part-time students. The University serves the entire Central Texas region, providing a wide-range of distinguished academic programs that foster excellence and achievement through lifelong learning and civic engagement.

#### **MAJOR INITIATIVES**

#### KISD DIRECTIONAL PLAN FOR SCHOOL YEAR 2017/2018

#### VISION STATEMENT

Through the implementation of a full, innovative, rigorous, comprehensive education program, KISD will provide superior learning opportunities so that upon graduation, students are prepared for success in the workforce and/or in higher education.

#### **MISSION:**

Teach so that students learn to their maximum potential.

| OBJECTIVES:              | <u>VALUES:</u>  |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Achievement              | Teamwork        |
| Responsiveness           | Quality         |
| Classroom Support        | Integrity       |
| Leadership Development   | Caring Attitude |
| Financial Accountability | Maximum Effort  |
|                          | Innovation      |

#### DISTRICT ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- 1. Parent and Community Involvement The KISD Parent and Community Engagement Program offers a myriad of ways for parents to be involved in the education of their children. Opportunities are provided at the district and campus levels. There are currently thirty-one Title I school-wide campuses and one Title I targeted assistance campus at the elementary level. Local funds provide support and services for families at the district's non-Title I elementary schools, ten middle schools, four high schools, an Early College High School and special campuses. The special campuses include Gateway High, Gateway Middle, KISD Career Center and Pathways Academic Campus. The Parent and Community Involvement Specialist coordinates events and activities at the district level, supports and provides monthly training for parent liaisons/parent program contacts at the campus level and coordinates the district's volunteer services program.
- 2. Parent Liaisons KISD had eighteen parent liaisons in place at elementary campuses during the 2017-2018 school year. Parenting program contacts facilitate parent engagement activities at elementary schools without parent liaison positions. Parent liaisons and program contacts assist campus principals with various parental involvement activities and serve as one of the front-line links between the home and school. They facilitate distribution of parent education materials, offer informative workshop presentations, provide campus-based orientation sessions for volunteers, and assist in coordinating, scheduling, and leading meetings among parents, teachers, and volunteers. Parent liaisons provide early literacy club activities for families with children 0-4 years of age who are not yet enrolled in school. Literacy clubs serve as an early intervention strategy to help prepare children by building a basic learning foundation that is necessary for school success.
- 3. Parent-Teacher Conferences Parent-teacher conferences during the 2017-2018 school year were conducted based on schedules designed by each campus. These conferences gave parents the opportunity to meet with their child's teacher and discuss the progress and/or support that their child may need. Due to the KISD partnerships with Fort Hood, parents who are active duty military are able to attend their conference and know that their child's school

is their expected place of duty during parent-teacher conference times. This philosophy fosters an overall increase of parent participation during scheduled parent-teacher conference times.

- 4. <u>Adult Education</u>- Members of our community are able to complete their education or increase their English language ability as a result of a collaborative partnership between CTC Adult Education and the KISD Special Programs Department. This partnership continues to be successful. During the 2017-2018 school year, English as a Second Language and High School Equivalency Certificate classes were offered during the regular school year.
  - Computer classes are also offered for the community. The intent is to provide consistent computer learning opportunities for parents and community members so that their computer literacy skills increase. Opportunities offered provide hands-on instruction extending access to technology that empowers the use of tools to support student achievement and performance. A mobile unit containing 20 Dell laptops, a charging cart and one printer support this initiative.
- 5. Newsletters for Parents The Parental Involvement Connection is the parent engagement newsletter printed in English and Spanish for families. Twenty copies are provided to each campus and a copy is posted on the Special Programs Department website. Newsletters at the secondary level are provided in English, Spanish, German, and Korean. Newsletters are distributed quarterly through-out the school year.
- **6.** For Kids' Sake "For Kids' Sake" classes are offered for divorcing parents, potential foster parents or for people who are mandated by a court to attend for other reasons. This four-hour seminar is offered once a month for a small fee of forty-dollars per person. KISD is the only service provider for non-military parents within an hour's drive in any direction. The focus of "For Kids' Sake" is to provide parents with effective tools to assist and guide them and their children through the process of divorce with as little trauma as possible. Two certified instructors, both with master's degrees, provide the instruction. All participants receive a curriculum workbook at the beginning of the seminar, and a certificate of completion at the end of the seminar. Participant feedback in the form of a post service survey indicates a positive view of the program.
- 7. Adopt-A-School Program Our Fort Hood/KISD Adopt-A-School Program is a partnership between the KISD Student, District and Community Relations Department, Special Programs Department, KISD schools, and Fort Hood. Working together, we are able to partner with an adopted military unit for each campus. Schools provide volunteer opportunities. The Special Programs Department tracks the volunteer service hours. This allows us to monitor the number of hours and types of service our military members and parent/community volunteers provide to the district. During the annual volunteer luncheon, the district is presented with a check reflecting the number of volunteers and hours of service for that year.
- 8. Recurring Activities and Events Serving Parents/Community The Special Programs Department offers a variety of district-level events and activities to encourage parent, family, and community involvement. Empowered Parents provides topic specific identified workshops for parents and community members. Early Literacy Clubs at elementary campuses meet throughout the year. During the summer, early literacy education continues at the district level as Summer Hot Tots. The KISD Parent Advisory Council provides parents with leadership opportunities. The KISD Volunteer program is active on all campuses in the district. The annual Family Fitness and Wellness Fair is a successful collaborative between the KISD School Nutrition Department, the School Health Advisory Council, Student Services, Special Programs Department and the City of Killeen's Celebrate Killeen Committee. This event is a family affair focused on healthy eating and lifestyle choices.
- 9. Parenting Program Curriculum Practical Parent Education is the researched-based curriculum used for parent education workshops. Information provided supports families of the Killeen Independent School District. Sessions designed around identified needs, as disaggregated from parent survey input and training discussions completed by our team of parent educators, aid in determining topics presented. We continue to receive implementation support and updated online curriculum access for each participant. This curriculum comes with on-line access, quick-tip handouts for parents/community, continued consultation and evaluative support.
- 10. <u>Student Achievement</u> Killeen ISD had several notable academic achievements for the 2017-2018 school year within the state's accountability system. The district and all campuses received an accountability rating of *Met Standard* (highest rating possible) and 25 out of 47 of Killeen ISD campuses earned one or more distinction designations. One campus earned a distinction in every possible area and was recognized by the state of Texas for that achievement. Killeen ISD met or exceeded the state average in math (grades 3-7), reading (grade 5), biology and U.S. History. The most improvement was shown in Algebra I and postsecondary readiness (STAAR)

performance, graduation rates, graduation plans, and college/career ready graduates). The district's graduation rate of 93.5% exceeded the state graduation rate of 91.3%.

- 11. <u>District-Wide Curriculum</u> During the 2017-2018 school year, the district continued to work on ensuring a guaranteed and viable curriculum in every class, for every student, every day, through the implementation of the Killeen ISD LEARN Model. Our vision continues to be a deeper and clearer focus, along with increased rigor and relevance to both elementary and secondary classroom instruction through the implementation of the TEKS Resource System curriculum within a framework of gradual release of responsibility to students. TEKS Resource System not only aligns and clearly articulates student-learning expectations, but also provided teachers with research-based instructional strategies and model lessons. The implementation of TEKS Resource System is supported by ongoing professional development opportunities for teachers and campus leaders. The TEKS-focused professional learning included studies of Blackburn's work on rigor, Hess's Cognitive Rigor Matrix, Fisher's and Frey's work on Rigorous Reading, continued work on unit mapping for effective instruction, effective questioning, Marzano's high yield instructional strategies, 9-week math, science, and language arts content study sessions, handson math and science activities, the use of interactive notebooks, effective use of TI-Inspire Handhelds, and the integration of technology.
- 12. Response-to-Intervention The district continues to improve its Response-to-Intervention. During the 2017-2018 school year, professional development on RtI was aligned to ensure consistency of implementation across the district. This professional development included increased focus on documentation through Student Success Plan, fidelity of implementation though consistent Operating Guidelines, and clear delineation of roles for campus staff. In addition to implementing a student-centered, collaborative problem-solving continuum to ensure timely RtI actions, elementary and middle school campuses are provided reading and math universal screening tools to identify and monitor the progress of struggling learners. Both reading and math research-based intervention programs are implemented district-wide to address the needs of the targeted students.
  - Reading Universal Screens: During the 2017-2018 school year, the Measures of Academic Progress (MAP) were used to diagnose the reading skill and comprehension development of students in kindergarten through 8<sup>th</sup> grade. MAP is an assessment which provides comprehensive diagnostic data, aligned to standards. The implementation of MAP provides better aligned, data driven decision making.
  - Reading Interventions: The Fountas and Pinnell Leveled Literacy Intervention System may be used with the RtI students in kindergarten through 5th grades. It is a small-group, supplementary intervention program designed to help teachers provide powerful, daily, small-group instruction for the lowest achieving students. The Comprehension Toolkit is used in reading classrooms K-8 to provide effective intervention in reading comprehension. A reading intervention course is provided for students struggling with reading in grades 9-12. In addition, all campuses have the option to use Fast ForWord, a computer-based intervention that focuses on phonetics, decoding, fluency, vocabulary building and comprehension. iStation (grades 3-5) and PathBlazer (grades 6-8), are computer-based applications provided by the State of Texas and implemented on campuses to help remediate reading skills for struggling students.
  - Math Universal Screens: During the 2017-2018 school year, the Measures of Academic Progress (MAP) was the universal screening tool used to identify Kindergarten-8th grade students who would benefit from math interventions. This assessment provides comprehensive diagnostic data, aligned to standards. The implementation of MAP provides aligned, data driven decision making.
  - Math Interventions: During the 2017-2018 school year, the Do the Math Intervention program was used in elementary classrooms to focus on "rebuilding" the foundations of mathematics computation, number sense, and problem solving for those students targeted for math intervention. Think Through Math, a computer-based application, for grades 3-8, has also been provided by the state of Texas and implemented on campuses to help remediate reading skills for struggling students.
  - 13. <u>Professional Development</u> Elementary and Secondary Curriculum and Professional Development departments provide on-going professional development opportunities to equip teachers with best practice instructional strategies and support their implementation of TEKS Resource System. Professional Development includes summer workshops and academies, Saturday learning opportunities, after-school specials, campus learning sessions, and facilitation of campus PLC's. Ongoing learning opportunities include the following:

- 504 Updates
- Assessment on the Run with Running Records and MSV Analysis
- Authentic Assessment in PreK and Kindergarten Classrooms
- Balanced Literacy: Planning Balanced Literacy Using the IFD
- Balanced Literacy: Guided Reading in a Balanced Literacy Classroom
- Balanced Literacy: Structures to Support a Balanced Literacy Program
- Box Cars and One-Eyed Jacks Elementary Math Games that Build Brain Matter
- Building Academic Vocabulary
- Challenging Readers to Persevere with Complex Text
- Classroom Strategies for Success
- Coding and Analyzing Reading Records
- Comprehension Toolkit Training
- Comprehension Toolkit Integration
- Connecting Rigor to the PE Classroom
- Creating a Learning Environment
- Decisions: Revising & Editing
- Designing a Reading Workshop
- Differentiated Instruction
- Educating Everybody's Children: Supporting Language Development While Building Content Knowledge
- Effective and Purposeful Stations
- Effects of Poverty on the Student
- Empowering Writers
- Engaging Presentation Skill: Engaging Students in the Primary Classroom
- Expository Writing
- Fall Down 7 Times, Stand up 8
- Fountas and Pinnell: Leveled Literacy Intervention and Benchmark Assessments
- Fountas and Pinnell: Continuum of Literacy Learning
- Framework for Understanding Poverty
- Growing Positive Attitudes to Support Academic Success
- Guided Reading for Beginners
- iLearn
- Imagine Learning
- Impact Teaching
- Instructional Implications for Reading Records
- Integrating Content into Reading/Writing
- Interactive Science, Math and Reading Notebooks
- Leading Intentional Intervention
- LPAC Training
- Measures of Academic Progress: Implementation Training
- Measures of Academic Progress: Using Data to Drive Instruction
- Math: Creating Choice with Meaningful Menus
- Math: Numeracy in the Primary Classroom
- Math: Numeracy in the Intermediate Classroom
- Math: Operations and Algebraic Thinking
- Math: Fractions in the Classroom
- Math: Elementary Match Academy, grades K-5
- Math: Representations to Application Perimeter, Area, Volume
- Math: Develop Number Sense Using Number Talks
- Math: Meaningful Math Stations
- Math Talk Multisensory Word walls for Secondary Science
- Nonlinguistic Representations in Language Arts and Social Studies
- Nonlinguistic Representations in Math and Science
- Pixie Party
- Poetry Don't Let it Scare You
- Progress Monitoring Made Easy
- Research Based Strategies for Under Resourced Learners
- Response to Intervention
- Rigor in Your Classroom
- Rock 'n Roll Classroom

- Running Records and Error Coding to Guide Reading Instruction
- Scaffolding Instruction for ELLs
- Scaffolding for Diverse Learners in Content Literacy
- Science and Literacy
- Science: Differentiation Strategies Trainings
- Science: Teaching Science in an Early Childhood Classroom
- Sheltered Instruction
- Showcasing Mathematics for Young Children
- Small-Group Lessons for the Comprehension T and the Core Toolkit
- Spotlight on Reading Strategies
- STAAR Based STAAR Ready Writing
- ST Math-Implementation and Best Practices
- Technology in PE
- TEKS Resource System Study Sessions: Math
- TEKS Resource System Study Sessions: ELAR
- TEKS Resource System Study Sessions: Science
- TEKS Resource System Differentiating for Gifted Learners
- TEKS Resource System and Balance Literacy
- Those Pertinent Principles by Law Related Education
- Under-Resourced and Struggling Learners
- Using Mentor Texts to Support the Reading and Writing Connection
- Velcro Vocabulary
- Visual Literacy
- Vocabulary Acquisition Training
- Word Nerds
- Word Play: It's Serious Business
- Writing: Editing and Revising
- Young Learners and Big Discoveries: Literacy Connections to Math and Science
- Job A Like, Elementary and Secondary
- Success Ed Implementation for Section 504
- PK: What's New in Early Childhood Literature
- PK: Meaningful Math Stations
- PK: Targeting Behavior Through Social Skill Development
- PK: Social and Emotional Training
- PK: Let's Talk About Math
- PK: Building Vocabulary
- PK: Early Literacy
- PK: Setting the Stage for Children's Talk
- PK: Classroom Management
- PK: Don't Forget the Fine Arts and PE in PK
- PK: Response to Intervention
- PK: Shake, Shuffle, and Roll
- PK: Fun with Phonics
- PK: Language and Literacy Becoming Intentional
- PK: Using Visual Models in Math
- PK: STEM and STEAM
- PK: Engineer Through the Year
- PK: Encouraging Family Engagement
- PK: Nurturing Writers in PK
- 10 Classroom Strategies in 45 Minutes
- 21st Century Skills Curriculum and Instruction
- 5 Practices
- A Refresher on Scientific Experimentation
- ABC-Cleo Designing Lessons in the Database
- ABC-Cleo What
- AIMS Math Looking at Lines and Linear Functions
- Anchor Charts and Learning Laps
- Anchor Your Classroom
- AP Study Session Science

- AP Textbook Training
- ASCD Differentiated Instruction
- ASCD Strategic Teaching and Learning
- AVID Critical Reading for ELAR
- AVID Elective Teacher Workshop
- AVID Job a like
- Blended Instruction 200 Blended vs Flipped
- Blended Learning The Remix
- Broad Big Idea topics in Biology
- Building Text-Dependent Questions Using DOK
- CC Expository Writing
- CC Inferencing
- CC Persuasive Writing
- CC Poetry Analysis
- CC Revising
- CC Short Answer
- Constructing Scientific Claims and Evidence Statements Use Interactive Word Walls
- Conversation Cafe Using Text-Dependent Questions
- Coursera Assessing Achievement with the ELL in Mind
- Coursera Lesson Planning with the ELL in Mind
- Creativity in the Classroom
- Curriculum Night Secondary Science
- Curriculum Night Secondary Social Studies
- DBQs You
- Debbie Silver Science as a Verb
- Deeper Reading Strategies for Fiction
- Defining Rigor Aligning Vertically for STAAR Success
- DI Strats in the Math Classroom
- Doceri
- Dyselxia Training-
- Dysgraphia Identification
- Dyslexia Assessment and Identification Training
- Dyslexia EOY PD
- Dyslexia Job ALike Mod 1
- Dyslexia Learning Ally
- Dyslexia Section 504 and Accommodations in the Classroom
- Dyslexia Teacher PD
- ELAR Job-Alike
- ELL and ELPS in the Social Studies Classroom
- ELL in the Social Studies Classroom
- English Curriculum Night Session
- English Lead Teacher Meetings
- Equity High Achiever vs Gifted Identification
- Everyday Editing
- First Semester Chemistry
- First Semester Chemistry Activities
- FitBit vs A4Learning
- Flipped Classroom in ScienceCatering for All Students
- Flipping the LOTE Classroom
- Focus Documents Made Easy
- Force Motion Interpreting Graphs in Math and Science
- Free Your Mind Historical Thinking Skills at Work
- Fundamental Five
- Grab Bag for LOTE Teachers
- GT Book Study Curriculum
- GT Book Study Nature Needs
- GT Myths vs Reality Nature and Needs
- Guiding the Reluctant Writer Through the Writing Process
- High Impact Lesson Spiraling

- History Happens
- How Why to Move Your Labs toward an Inquiry Format
- How to Grow TEKS Trees
- I Speak for the Trees-Ecological Sustainability and succession Using the Lorax
- Inquiry Based Chemistry
- Instructional Anchor Charts
- Integrating Technology in the Language Arts Classroom
- Job A Like High School Science
- Job A Like MS Science
- Job A Like MS Social Studies
- Job A Like Social Studies
- JOB ALIKE MATH
- JOB ALIKE PE
- Kahoot
- Killeen PLC
- Lab Min-Labs Demos
- Lead Teacher Meeting
- Lead4ward Planning Instruction
- MadLibs Grammar and Sentence Structure
- Math Curriculum Night
- Math Lead Teacher Meetings
- Matherrific Games
- McGraw Hills Online Textbook- Social Studies
- Meal-Worms Best Class Pet Ever
- MS Accelerated Reading Cadre
- Multisensory Word Walls in Science
- New Teacher Academy
- Newtons Law
- OneNote in Math
- Online Resources for LOTE
- On-Line Student Discourse
- PASCO is Now Wireless
- Physics Equation Inventory Maps
- Pieces of the Thesis
- Planting your TEKS Trees in your Units
- Poetry Terms Flipbook
- Potpourri Instructional Strategies Lead4ward
- Pre-AP Strategies in English
- Pre-AP Strategies in Mathematics
- Purpose Driven Reading
- QFT Moving Students Beyond the Textbook
- Reader Response Journals
- Region XII PRIME TIME
- Revving Up for STAAR EOC -SS
- Schoology
- Schoology in Math Classroom
- Science as Verb
- Science Lead Teacher Meetings
- Science Skills
- Science Textbook Re-Fresher Course
- Scienterrific Social Studies Games- 6-8 grade
- Secondary CIS Meetings
- Secondary Curriculum Council Meeting
- Secondary Curriculum Directors Meetings
- Secondary Dyslexia After School Special
- Secondary Leadership Symposium
- Secondary Word Wall in Action
- Section 504 Putting It All Together
- Section 504 and Dyslexia Training and Compliance

- Social Studies Lead Teacher Meeting
- Souped-Up SUPER 8 Eight Essential Practices for Teaching the Writer
- Space Camp Activities
- SPARK
- SpringBoard Teaching Math Towards Rigor
- Strategies Activities to build vocabulary skills
- Strategies from an AP Classroom Anyone Can Use in Social Studies
- Success Ed Implementation for Section 504
- Success Ed Training
- Surviving in the Block
- TAMU-CT Collaborative
- Teach Like a Pirate Book Study
- Teach Like a PIRATE in 45 Minutes
- Teaching Chemistry Through Inquiry and Games
- Texas Regional Collaborative in Science TRC
- Text Marking and Writing Strategies
- Texts and Lessons for Content Area Reading
- The DBQ Project
- The Fight is ON Combatting Student Apathy
- Trello and Simple Collaboration for the 21st Century
- Using Mastery Grading
- Using TEKS Trees in Science
- Web 20 Math
- Write Path Social Studies
- zOnline Close Reading of Complex Texts
- zOnline Fun-Size Academic Writing
- zOnline Interactive Notebooks 101
- zOnline Ready for A Challenge Lets Make a SHIFT in our Math Classrooms
- zOnline Text-Dependent Questions
- 14. Teacher Recruiting Program The District's recruiting initiative with an annual budget of approximately \$103,125 continues to be effective in recruiting, hiring and retaining between 400 to 500 teachers each year. The efforts primarily focus inside Texas but extend throughout the nation, and include a KISD teacher job fair, multiple external job fairs, alternative teacher certification preparation programs, and numerous internet recruiting sites. KISD employment is profiled at <a href="https://www.killeenisd.org">www.killeenisd.org</a>. The KISD on-line application, HireVue and the Gallup Teacher Insight Interview, also on-line, provide immediate information about prospective employees. Additionally, the KISD Board of Trustees fund a bonus of \$2,925 for every new middle school math teacher hired and a \$2,080 sign-on bonus for incoming teachers certified in critical shortage subject areas. Additionally, a recurring stipend of \$3,000 is provided for Bilingual, Spanish and Special Education teachers and a \$3,120 stipend is provided to High School Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics teachers.

Once again, KISD remained consistent in minority hiring this year; nearly 38% of all classroom teachers hired were minorities. At KISD, over 50% of our total staff are minorities. Our goal continues to be a staff that mirrors the rich diversity of our students.

Our critical shortages this year continue reflecting the state-wide critical shortages of secondary math, chemistry, physics, Special Education, Spanish and bilingual certificate holders.

#### **TECHNOLOGY**

KISD follows a Strategic Technology Framework encompassing all aspects of educational and administrative technology services. The framework is designed to align with the District vision and serve as a guide for the school District and campuses to implement and utilize technology as a tool to assist with facilitating engaging student experiences leading to profound student learning. This framework is composed of a Digital Review process, a Campus Lifecycle Replacement Plan (LCRP), and an Operations and Networking Lifecycle Management Plan (LCMP).

The process and framework provides guidance to the Office of the Superintendent, the Deputy Superintendent and the Assistant Superintendent for Curriculum and Instruction, and the Assistant Superintendent for Leadership in support of the integration of technology into the curriculum. The key areas of framework support include:

- All curriculum areas will have hardware and software that supports the District vision.
- Each curriculum area will integrate technology into content scope and sequence to provide direction and support of the curriculum.
- All faculty and staff will have appropriate initial and ongoing training and support in the use of technology as related to their assignments.
- Access to technology resources will be available for all District staff.
- Access to information for staff, students, and parents will be readily available and easily accessible.
- All District departments will have access to technology resources that enhance departmental objectives.

In the acquisition and implementation of resources, each department or campus will create an action plan that will include an analysis, technology expenditures, and a measurement of student achievement. Campus action plans will be included in their Campus Improvement Plan, or CIP. District initiatives will be included in the District Improvement Plan (DIP) to determine its effectiveness and efficiency in the integration of technology in curriculum, administrative and support services, as well as infrastructure in order to determine resources needed, and their priority in advancing the District's Strategic Technology Framework. Additionally, each year the District facilitates a BrightBytes survey wherein teachers, campus administrators, and students self-assess their access to technology, use of technology and provide feedback on services the district offers. All new technologies, systems and resources go through a district Digital Review process.

Killeen ISD has a long history as pioneers of technology integration into daily curriculum. KISD provides teachers with state-of-the-art laptops leveraging content specific subscriptions and instructional software applications. All district staff has access to multiple digital resources and content as well as a comprehensive online curriculum system to enhance the learning opportunities in our classrooms. The district provides around the clock access for students, parents and staff to our digital library and media holdings as well as considerable digital media resources. All classrooms are equipped with digital projectors, document cameras and support peripherals. Killeen ISD supports a five-year lifecycle plan to ensure that instructional resources are up-to-date and equipped for modern learning environments. Killeen ISD continues to strive to be a focused and purposeful leader in the nation in technology services by collaborating with all disciplines and embracing best practices of instruction.

#### **SUPPORT**

The role of school counselor remains vital in fostering the rich diversity of the Killeen Independent School District. From backgrounds as educators, these men and women bring a focus that's student-centered to academic, career, personal and social areas, understanding that the students of KISD will function and contribute to a changing global society. Whether it's attending to the needs of our military students and families or responding to the issues faced by all students in this changing economy and society, the guidance counselors of KISD bring heart to the climate of each campus and their efforts make a difference in the lives of more than 43,000 students. Soldiers at Fort Hood have had multiple deployments while our nation has been at war in Iraq and Afghanistan. The families at Fort Hood feel the stress from having their family members away from home. KISD has addressed this need by providing ongoing professional development and training to ensure that counselors are knowledgeable of best practices and available resources to provide support to the students and families.

#### INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP

The Instructional Leadership Department is committed to providing support, guidance, growth opportunities, and supervision to 52 campus principals. Our LEARN model builds the capacity of campus leadership to lead with the curriculum, to recognize and expect expert instructional delivery, to use formative assessments to inform instruction, and to respond appropriately to the varied needs of students. The Instructional Leadership Department supports, monitors, and ensures the implementation of a guaranteed and viable curriculum. That, in turn, supports and guides classroom teachers in identifying and utilizing the best practices for student achievement throughout the year. The department also supports a variety of learning opportunities for various groups through professional learning communities, as well as, after school and summer professional learning. All are focused on improving student achievement for all students.

The Instructional Leadership Department facilitated the following activities between August 2017 and August 2018:

#### **INDUCTION**

Approximately 530 new professionals participate in comprehensive and differentiated instruction training as part of three induction experiences (summer, fall, and spring). Teachers learn concepts through focused conversations around

topics such as: the uniqueness of the military child, differentiation, ensuring quality learning experiences for all students, understanding and using Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills Resource System (TRS- the district's curriculum management system), classroom management, and the importance of establishing and building supportive relationships with students. Additionally, mentors are assigned to all teachers who are new to the profession.

#### **MENTORING**

The Killeen ISD Mentoring Program provides support and quality learning experiences for all teachers new to KISD. Every first-year teacher is assigned a mentor, and new to KISD teachers may be assigned a "buddy." KISD mentors, who are selected by their principals, are experienced, successful, and knowledgeable teacher leaders. First-time mentors must complete 4 hours of mentor training (Initial Mentoring and Leadership for Mentors) in order to serve as a mentor. Experienced mentors maintain their mentor qualification by participating in Mentor Networking every two years. Mentors agree to and sign a KISD Mentor Commitment, agreeing to fulfill the expectations of the mentoring program.

#### CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT

The KISD classroom management framework and modules provide overviews for administrators, volunteer sessions for teachers, and support for campus implementation. The framework consists of six concepts of effective classroom management. The concepts focus on building positive, trusting relationships with students, establishing and communicating high expectations for students, and promoting student self-management and positive supportive feedback from teachers. The six sessions can be taken alone or as a series of professional development.

#### INSTRUCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Monthly sessions were offered to principals and assistant principals throughout the year. Professional learning sessions emphasized the importance of staying abreast of TEKS and effective instructional strategies, how to use the Texas Teacher Evaluation and Support System to improve classroom instruction, and more. The fifth cohort of an Aspiring Leader's Academy met monthly and provided leadership opportunities to assistant principals in the areas of identifying a vision, creating change, empowering staff members, effective communication, and mentoring. Aspire II Academy was created for assistant principals to build relationships with central office departments in order to understand the responsibilities of administrative and instructional leadership which align to the district mission, vision, and values. The learning experiences gained from Aspire II Academy equip participants with an instructional toolbox of best practices including curriculum development, teacher and instructional effectiveness, and staff development.

#### TEXAS TEACHER EVALUATION AND SUPPORT SYSTEM (T-TESS)

The district implemented Texas Teacher Evaluation and Support System (TTESS) in the 2017-18 school year which replaced the previous appraisal system. The new system consists of a self-assessment, goal identification, goal setting and a professional development plan, an embedded student growth measure, which supports and encourages professional growth, and an evaluation rubric. In addition, teachers establish strengths and areas of professional development needs.

The district offers monthly TTESS orientations to new teachers on the first Tuesday of each month. TTESS encourages teachers to utilize best practices to improve classroom instruction while setting goals for professional learning. The Leadership Development Department sponsors and manages all training and documentation for administrators, teachers, as well as Instructional Leadership certification for administrators.

#### **TEXES REVIEW**

Fall and spring sessions were provided to first year teachers needing assistance with state certification exams.

#### EXCEPTIONAL PROGRAMS HIGH SCHOOL

- Fine Arts
- Advancement via Individual Determination (AVID)
- Texas Bioscience Institute Middle College Program
- Early College High School
- Gifted and Talented Program

- Dual High School and College Credit
- Athletics
- Harker Heights High Strings Program
- Ellison High Leadership Academy
- Shoemaker High Science Technology Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) Academy
- Killeen High International Baccalaureate (IB) Programme
- Student to Student
- Career and Technical Education (CTE)
- ASYMCA

#### MIDDLE SCHOOL

- Fine Arts
- AVID
- Athletics
- S.T.E.M. Program
- Gifted and Talented Program
- International Baccalaureate (IB) Middle Years Programme
- Boys & Girls Club

#### **DISTRICT WIDE**

- Guidance & Counseling Services
- Communities in Schools
- Dyslexia
- Junior ROTC
- Parent Education Classes
- Reading is Fundamental
- Safety Week
- 9/11 Observance
- Parent/Teacher Conference
- AYPYN

#### STRATEGIC FACILITY PLAN

The District utilizes a Strategic Facility Plan (SFP) capital projects fund to plan future facility needs based on growth and programmatic changes. This plan typically spans approximately ten years and is a living document that is adjusted as needed.

During the summer 2017, the District hosted four community meetings to discuss future academic programing needs. The committee meetings resulted in recommendations to expand efforts to communicate current student opportunities, expand the Pathways Academic Campus, and expand STEM programming with a partnership with Central Texas College as well as expanding the Career Center.

These meetings led to the formation of a bond steering committee to discuss future construction needs in the district. During four community meetings, held at schools in the district, the committee reviewed current academic programs, current instructional facilities, historical and projected growth, financial strength, funding sources, construction costs and related escalation costs.

During 2017-2018 the District funded several projects under this plan. The construction of the new elementary school #35 was underway as well as the new middle school #14. The SFP also funded an expansion to the Career Center with a dental lab and auto collision program as well as a new Agri-Science Barn.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

#### SINGLE AUDIT

As a recipient of federal and state financial assistance, the District is responsible for maintaining an adequate internal control structure to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. This internal control structure is subject to periodic evaluation by management and the accounting staff of the District.

As a part of the District's single audit, described earlier, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure, including that portion related to federal financial assistance programs, as well as to determine that the District has complied with applicable laws and regulations. The results of the District's single audit for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018, provided no instances of material weaknesses in the internal control structure or significant violations of applicable laws and regulations.

#### **BUDGETARY CONTROLS**

The objective of budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the Board of Trustees. Every school District in Texas is required by law to prepare and file a budget with the Texas Education Agency. Activities of the general, school nutrition (special revenue) and debt service funds are included in the District's budget. Budgetary control (the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed appropriations) is maintained at the functional category level within each fund. These functional categories are defined by the Texas Education Agency and identify the purpose of transactions. The District also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Encumbered amounts lapse at year end. However, encumbrances generally are re-appropriated as part of the following year's budget.

As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the District continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

#### OTHER INFORMATION

#### INDEPENDENT AUDIT

The Texas Education Code requires an annual audit of all public schools. This audit must be on an organization-wide basis and includes all fund types and account groups that are the accounting responsibility of the District. The audit is performed by a certified public accountant selected by the District's Board of Trustees. The auditor's opinion has been included in this report.

#### **AWARDS**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Killeen Independent School District for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017. This was the twenty-seventh consecutive year that the District has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a District must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO) awarded a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for School Systems to the Killeen Independent School District for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017. This award certifies that the comprehensive annual financial report substantially conforms to the principles and standards of financial reporting as recommended and adopted by ASBO. The award is granted only after an intensive review of the CAFR by an expert panel of certified public accountants and practicing school business officials.

ASBO's Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting is valid for one year only. Killeen Independent School District has received a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the past twenty-six consecutive years (fiscal years 1991-2017). We believe that our current CAFR continues to conform to the Certificate of Excellence program requirements, and we are submitting it to ASBO.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

The preparation of this report on a timely basis could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the financial services office and other administrative staff of the District. In addition, the Board of Trustees should be commended for its continued support and leadership in the planning and operations of the financial service area of the District. Their concern for the business of the District and that it be conducted efficiently and responsibly, as well as their recognition of the importance of such services, makes such tasks rewarding for the staff as a whole.

I would like to extend a special thanks to the independent auditors from Lott, Vernon and Company, P.C., for their technical assistance in the preparation of the Killeen Independent School District comprehensive annual financial report.

Respectfully submitted

John Craft, Ed Superintendent Megan Bradley

Chief Financial Officer

# KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

# PRINCIPAL OFFICERS

### **BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

Corbett Lawler -- President

Minerva Trujillo -- Vice President

Susan Jones -- Secretary

Shelley Wells -- Board Member

JoAnn Purser -- Board Member

Marvin Rainwater -- Board Member

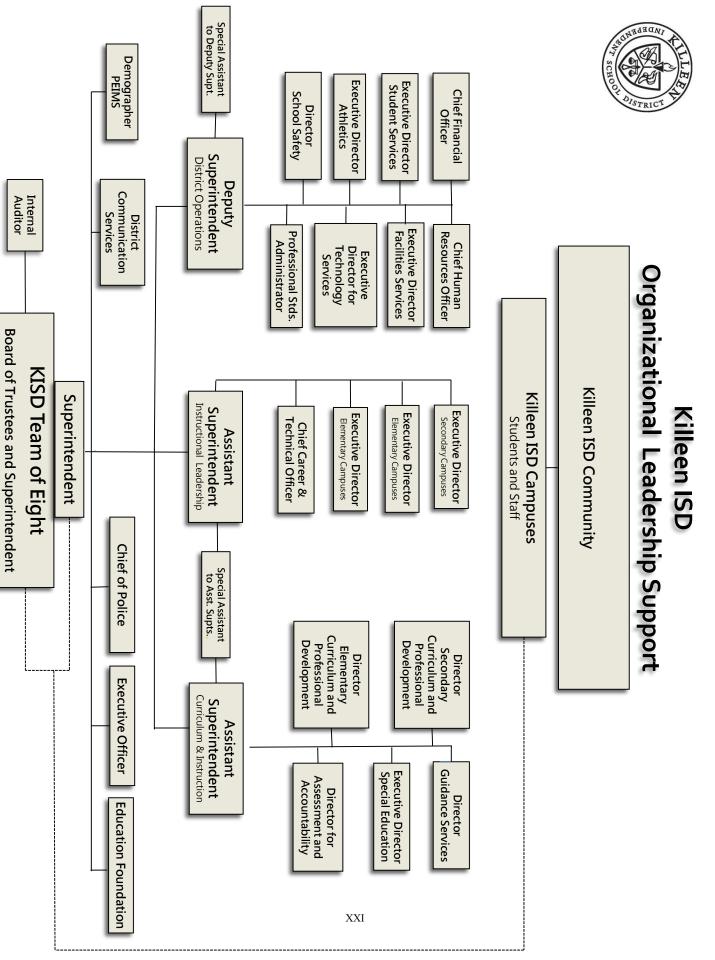
Brett Williams -- Board Member

COL Henry C. Perry -- Fort Hood Advisor

# SCHOOL DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

John Craft, Ed.D.

Superintendent





# The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented to

# Killeen Independent School District

for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017.

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards.



Charles E. Peterson, Jr., SFO, RSBA, MBA
President

Charless Second, Ja

John D. Musso, CAE
Executive Director



Government Finance Officers Association

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

# Killeen Independent School District Texas

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

August 31, 2017

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO





# LOTT, VERNON & COMPANY, P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

20 SOUTH FOURTH STREET POST OFFICE BOX 160 TEMPLE, TEXAS 76503 254/778/4783 800/460/4783 FAX 254/778/4792

KILLEEN · COPPERAS COVE · TEMPLE

Member of American Institute & Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Trustees of Killeen Independent School District 200 North W.S. Young Drive Killeen, Texas 76543

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Killeen Independent School District (the District), as of and for the year ended August 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Killeen Independent School District as of August 31, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Other Matters

## Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, the Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability, Schedule of the District Contributions for Pensions, Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability, and Schedule of District's Contributions for Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB), and the notes to the required supplementary information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

## Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, required TEA schedules, and the statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The Texas Education Agency requires school districts to include certain information in the Annual Financial Report in conformity with laws and regulations of the State of Texas. This information is in Exhibits identified in the Table of Contents as Required TEA Schedules. These schedules have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The Introductory and Statistical sections, as listed in the table of contents, have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

# Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

Verron + Co., P.C.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 14, 2019, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial report and compliance.

Killeen, Texas

January 14, 2019



#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This section of Killeen Independent School District's annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2018. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the District's financial statements, which follow this section.

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The District's total combined net position was \$346.6 million at August 31, 2018, compared to \$525.5 million at August 31, 2017 (see Table A-1). The primary reason for the decrease is the prior period adjustment recorded as a result of GASB 75 requirements.
- The District transferred an additional \$17.3 million from the General fund to the School Building Projects fund to bring the General fund unassigned balance down to three month's operating expenditures in accordance with board policy.
- The District passed a \$426 million school bond in May of 2018 to provide new schools for growth, critical safety and accessibility improvements district wide, and replace and renovate some of the District's oldest campuses.

#### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of four parts—management's discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements, required supplementary information and an optional section that presents combining

statements for nonmajor governmental funds. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the District:

- The first two statements are *government-wide financial statements* that provide both *long-term* and *short-term* information about the District's *overall* financial status.
- The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on *individual parts* of the government, reporting the District's operations in *more detail* than the government-wide statements.
  - The *governmental funds* statements tell how *general government* services were financed in the *short-term* as well as what remains for future spending.
  - *Proprietary fund* statements offer *short-* and *long-term* financial information about the activities the government operates *like businesses*, such as food service.
  - *Fiduciary fund* statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the District acts solely as a *trustee or agent* for the benefit of others, to whom the resources in question belong.

Figure A-1. Required Components of the District's Annual Financial Report Management's Basic Required Financial Supplementary Discussion Statements Information and Analysis Notes Government-Wide Fund Financial to the Financial Statements Statements Financial Statements

Detail

Summary

The financial statements also include *notes* that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of *required supplementary information* that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. Figure A-1 shows how the required parts of this annual report are arranged and related to one another.

| Figure   | e A-2 Major Features of the   | e District's Government-   | Wide and Fund Financia  | 1 Statements  |  |
|--|---|--|---|---|--|
|  |   | Fund Statements  |   |   |  |
| Type of Statements                               | Government-Wide   | Governmental Funds   | Proprietary Funds   | Fiduciary Funds   |  |
| Scope  | Entire Agency's government (except fiduciary funds) and the Agency's component units        | (except fiduciary funds) and the Agency's component proprietary or fiduciary   |   | Instances in which the district is the trustee or agent for someone else's resources  |  |
|  | Statement of net position   | Balance sheet  | Statement of net position   | Statement of changes in   |  |
| Required financial<br>statements                 | Statement of activities Statement of revenues, expenditures & change in fund balance        |  | Statement of revenues,<br>expenses and changes in<br>fund net position                        | fiduciary net position  |  |
| Accounting basis                                 | A 1 1 1   | Modified accrual   | Statement of cash flows   | A 1 1   |  |
| and measurement                                  | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus   | accounting and current financial resources focus   | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus   | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus   |  |
| Type of asset/liability information              | All assets and liabilities,<br>both financial and capital,<br>short-term and long-term      | Only assets expected to<br>be used up and liabilities<br>that come due during the<br>year or soon thereafter;<br>no capital assets<br>included   | All assets and liabilities,<br>both financial and<br>capital, and short-term<br>and long-term | All assets and liabilities,<br>both short-term and long-<br>term; the Agency's funds do<br>not currently contain capital<br>assets, although they can |  |
| Type of deferred<br>outflows/deferred<br>inflows | A consumption or acquisiton of net position applicable to a future period.                  | A consumption or acquisiton of fund balance applicable to a future period.   | A consumption or acquisiton of net assets applicable to a future period.                      | A consumption or acquisiton of net assets applicable to a future period.  |  |
| Type of<br>inflow/outflow<br>information         | All revenues and expenses<br>during year, regardless of<br>when cash is received or<br>paid | Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter | All revenues and expenses<br>during year, regardless of<br>when cash is received or<br>paid   | All revenues and expenses<br>during year, regardless of<br>when cash is received or<br>paid   |  |

Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District government they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

#### **Government-Wide Statements**

The government-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes *all* of the government's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the District's *net position* and how it has changed. Net position—the difference between the District's assets and deferred outflows of resources less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources—is one way to measure the District's financial health or *position*.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position are indicators of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the overall health of the District, you need to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as changes in the District's tax base and the condition of school buildings and other facilities.

The government-wide financial statements of the District are divided into two categories:

- Governmental activities Most of the District's basic services are included here, such as instruction, transportation, extracurricular activities, curriculum and staff development, health services, and general administration. Property taxes, impact aid and grants finance most of these activities.
- Business-type activities The District currently does not have any business-type activities.

#### **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's most significant *funds*—not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices that the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

- Some funds are required by State law and by bond covenants.
- The Board of Trustees establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is properly using certain revenues.

The District has two kinds of funds:

- Governmental funds—Most of the District's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we provide additional information at the bottom of the governmental funds statement, or on the subsequent page, that explain the relationship (or differences) between them.
- *Fiduciary funds*—The District is the trustee, or *fiduciary*, for assets that belong to others, such as the scholarship fund and the student activities funds. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes and by those to whom the assets belong. We exclude these activities from the government-wide financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

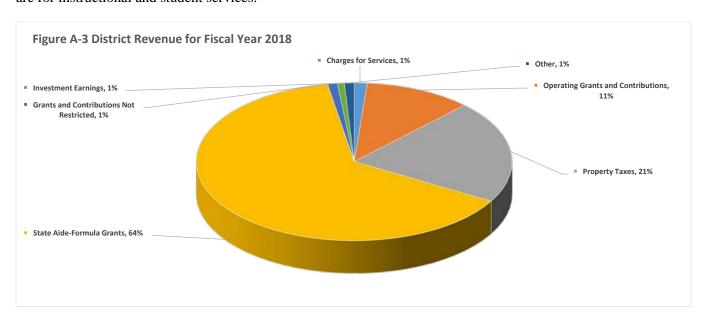
#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

Net position – The District's net position decreased by \$178,906,447 from the previous fiscal year. This is due to the fact that although the District realized a change in net position of \$60,291,290 from revenues over expenditures, a prior period adjustment of (\$239,197,737) was recorded due to GASB 75 requirements for 2018. A \$76,446,044 liability, \$11,693,101 deferred inflow of resources, and a \$26,624,663 deferred outflow of resources is reported in the current year for the District's proportionate share of the Teacher Retirement System's net pension liability. The District also recorded a net OPEB liability of \$136,407,094, \$57,065,560 deferred resource inflow, and a deferred outflow of \$2,318,887 for the District's proportionate share of TRS OPEB as required by GASB 75. The District's combined net position after the current year changes is \$346,643,146 million on August 31, 2018 (See Table A-1). The \$13,344,005 million of the District's restricted net position represents fund balance that is restricted for federal and state programs (\$11.2 million), retirement of Long-Term Debt (\$1.4 million), scholarships and federal non-grant funding (\$.8 million). The General and Capital Projects Funds unrestricted net position balance of (\$30.2) million is due to the Net OPEB liability reported this year as required by the GASB 75. Total Assets increased \$306.1 million due primarily to the sale of bonds in 2018. Additionally, long term liabilities increased by \$417.8 million due to the recording of the District's net OPEB liability as required by GASB 75 and the sale of bonds during the year.

**Table A-1 The District's Net Position**(in millions of dollars)

|                                  | Govern      | Percentage  |         |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|
|                                  | Activ       | ities       | Change  |
|                                  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2017</u> |         |
| Current and Other Assets         | \$ 551.0    | \$ 236.2    | 133.3%  |
| Capital Assets                   | 414.7       | 423.4       | -2.1%   |
| <b>Total Assets</b>              | 965.7       | 659.6       | 46.4%   |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources   | 29.5        | 34.8        |         |
| Current Liabilities              | 16.8        | 18.4        | -8.7%   |
| Long Term Liabilities            | 563.1       | 145.3       | 287.5%  |
| Total Liabilities                | 579.9       | 163.7       | 254.2%  |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources    | 68.8        | 5.1         |         |
| Net Position                     |             |             |         |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 363.5       | 379.0       | -4.1%   |
| Restricted                       | 13.3        | 17.2        | -22.7%  |
| Unrestricted                     | (30.2)      | 129.3       | -123.4% |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>        | \$ 346.6    | \$ 525.5    | -34.0%  |

A significant portion, approximately 64 percent, of the District's revenue comes from state aid. (See Figure A-3.) Twenty-one percent comes from property taxes, while only one percent relates to charges for services. The total cost of all programs and services was approximately \$319.5 million; 75% of these costs are for instructional and student services.



#### **Governmental Activities**

- The District passed a School Bond for \$426 million for new facilities, ADA and Safety upgrades.
- Property values grew by approximately \$553 million.
- Student enrollment also increased in 2018. The peak enrollment went up from 43,856 in 2017 to 44,378 in 2018.

Table A-2 Changes in the District's Net Position

(in millions of dollars)

|  |            | ærn      | Total %     |        |  |
|--|------------|----------|-------------|--------|--|
|  |            | ctiv     | Change      |        |  |
| The state of the s | <u>201</u> | <u>8</u> | <u>2017</u> |        |  |
| Revenues   |            |          |             |        |  |
| Program Revenues   | _          |          |             |        |  |
| Charges for Services   |            | 5.9      | \$ 6.4      | -7.8%  |  |
| Operating Grants and Contributions   | 5          | 55.6     | 55.9        | -0.5%  |  |
| <u>General Revenues</u>  |            |          |             |        |  |
| Property Taxes   | 8          | 30.0     | 75.4        | 6.1%   |  |
| State Aid - Formula Grants   | 24         | 11.2     | 216.5       | 11.4%  |  |
| Grants and Contributions Not Restricted  | 6          | 50.9     | 81.3        | -25.1% |  |
| Investment Earnings  |            | 3.2      | 1.8         | 77.8%  |  |
| Other  |            | 1.1      | 2.3         | -52.2% |  |
| Less Negative On-Behalf Accrual for GASB 75  | -6         | 58.1     | 0.0         |        |  |
| Total Revenues   | 37         | 9.8      | 439.6       | -13.6% |  |
| Expenses   |            |          |             |        |  |
| Instruction and instructional related  | 19         | 94.9     | 271.8       | -28.3% |  |
| Instructional leadership/school administration   | 2          | 20.9     | 29.6        | -29.4% |  |
| Guidance, social work, health, transportation  | 2          | 25.4     | 35.5        | -28.5% |  |
| Food services  | 1          | 17.4     | 22.1        | -21.3% |  |
| Extracurricular activities   |            | 9.2      | 11.4        | -19.3% |  |
| General administration   |            | 7.8      | 9.6         | -18.8% |  |
| Plant maintenance and security   | 3          | 34.6     | 41.1        | -15.8% |  |
| Data processing services   |            | 4.1      | 5.8         | -29.3% |  |
| Community services   |            | 0.9      | 1.4         | -35.7% |  |
| Debt service   |            | 3.5      | 1.3         | 169.2% |  |
| Other intergovernmental charges  |            | 0.8      | 0.8         | 0.0%   |  |
| Total Expenses   | 31         | 9.5      | 430.4       | -25.8% |  |
| Increase in Net Position   | 6          | 0.3      | 9.2         |        |  |
| Beginning Net Position   | 52         | 5.5      | 516.3       |        |  |
| Prior Period Adjustment  | -23        | 9.2      | 0.0         |        |  |
| Ending Net Position  | \$ 346     |          | \$ 525.5    | •      |  |
|  |            |          |             | •      |  |

Program Revenues – Charges for services decreased slightly by \$.5 million and the operating grants and contributions decreased by .3 million. General Revenues – property taxes increased by \$4.6 million due to an increase in property values. State Aid Formula Grants increased 24.7 million. Grants and contributions decreased by \$20.4 million. Due to the implementation of GASB 75, a negative on behalf accrual was recorded resulting in a negative \$12.5 million of operating grants and contributions being reported on the Statement of Activities. A table reflecting the effects on the Statement of Activities as a result of the negative on-behalf accrual is presented in Note I of the Notes to the Financial Statements. Lastly, other general revenues experienced a \$1.2 million decrease.

The expense variances from Table A-2 that exceed \$1,000,000 from the prior year occurred due to the following:

- (a) Instructional and instructional related services decreased \$ 95.7 million due to GASB 68 recognition of the District's portion of the State's proportion of pension expense and GASB 75 recognition of the District's portion of the State's proportion of other postemployment benefits.
- (b) Food services decreased \$4.7 million due to GASB 68 recognition of the District's portion of the State's proportion of pension expense and GASB 75 recognition of the District's portion of the State's proportion of other post-employment benefits.
- (c) Extra-curricular decreased by \$2.2 million and general and administrative decreased by \$1.8 million also due to the GASB 68 and GASB 75 requirements for pension expense and other postemployment benefits.
- (d) Plant maintenance and security decreased \$6.5 million primarily due to the GASB 68 recognition of the District's portion of the State's proportion of pension expense and GASB 75 recognition of the District's portion of the State's proportion of other postemployment benefits.
- (e) Data processing decreased \$1.7 million primarily due to the GASB 68 and 75 requirements for the District's portion of the State's proportion of pension expense and other postemployment benefits.
- (f) Debt service went up \$2.2 million due to bond issuance costs of the sale of new bonds.

Table A-3 presents costs of some of the District's largest functions as well as each function's *net cost* (total cost less fees generated by the activities and intergovernmental aid). The net cost reflects what was funded by state revenues as well as local tax dollars.

- The cost of all *governmental* activities this year was \$319.5 million.
- However, the amount that our taxpayers paid for these activities through property taxes was only \$80 million (which is approximately 25%).
- Most of the cost was paid by federal grants and State Aid (TEA foundation payments).
- Some of the cost was paid by those who directly benefited from the programs (\$5.9 million).

Table A-3 Net Cost of Selected District Functions

 $(in\ millions\ of\ dollars)$ 

|                                | Total Cost of<br>Services |             | of % Net Cost of<br>Change Services |             |             | %<br>Change |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                | <u>2018</u>               | <u>2017</u> |                                     | <u>2018</u> | <u>2017</u> |             |
| Instruction                    | \$ 178.3                  | \$ 249.0    | -28.4%                              | \$ 197.0    | \$ 225.0    | -12.4%      |
| Extracurricular                | 9.2                       | 11.4        | -19.3%                              | 8.4         | 9.2         | -8.7%       |
| Food Services                  | 17.4                      | 22.1        | -21.3%                              | (3.3)       | (1.4)       | 135.7%      |
| Plant Maintenance & Operations | 31.7                      | 37.7        | -15.9%                              | 33.7        | 36.8        | -8.4%       |

# **Fiduciary Funds**

Fiduciary Funds (trust and agency funds) are used to account for assets held by a government in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, and/or other funds. The District accounts for scholarship funds that are received by a school that is to be awarded to current and former students for post-secondary education purposes as private-purpose trust funds. The District accounts for student activity funds as agency funds. These funds have no equity and do not include revenues and expenditures of the District.

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

General fund revenue increased \$.6 million from the prior year due primarily to the increase in property tax values. State program revenues increased \$3.8 million while Federal program revenues decreased \$6.9 million. General fund expenditures increased by \$5.5 million due to a 2% pay increase, increased health benefit costs, TRS contributions, increased utility costs, and bus purchases.

School building projects fund experienced a \$.2 million increase in revenues as a result of additional impact aid construction funding. Construction expenditures increased \$25.3 million due to the construction of two new campuses. The District completed a third campus after the end of the current year.

#### **General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

Additional budget considerations were approved during the year to amend the original budget. These additional considerations included the following:

- Accrued expenditures for outstanding purchase orders, and approved capital improvement and construction projects not yet completed at year end.
- \$17.3 million was transferred to the capital projects funds to decrease the general fund balance to 3 months of operating expenditures and fund future construction needs and capital improvement projects.

Table A-4 summarizes six significant budget amendments as well as actual expenses made relating to the affected functional category. Budget amendments are presented to the Board of Trustees at regularly scheduled meetings. Each budget amendment must be approved by the Board and reflected in the official minutes of the Board before overspending in any functional category.

| Table A - 4 Summary of Significant Budget Amendments and Actual Expenses vs Final Amended Budget (in millions of dollars) |          |         |            |         |               |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------|---------|------------|---------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
|   | Original | Final   | Amendment  | Actual  | Actual vs     |  |  |  |  |
| General Fund  | Budget   | Amended | Increase   | Expense | Final Amended |  |  |  |  |
|   |          | Budget  | (Decrease) |         | Budget        |  |  |  |  |
| 199-11-6XXX   | \$233.6  | \$238.2 | \$4.6      | \$227.2 | \$11.0        |  |  |  |  |
| 199-53-6XXX   | 5.1      | 5.9     | 0.8        | 5.7     | .2            |  |  |  |  |
| 199-81-6XXX   | -        | 1.4     | 1.4        | 1.3     | .1            |  |  |  |  |
| 199-00-89XX   | 4.7      | 22.9    | 18.2       | 22.1    | .8            |  |  |  |  |

The explanations for these budget amendments are detailed in the footnotes to the financial statements.

#### **Fund Balances**

Fund balance is the accumulated excess of revenues over expenditures during the life of a school District. At any given point, the amount in fund balance represents the difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities. Although fund balances may change drastically during the business cycle of a school District, the standard measuring point is at the fiscal year end.

The amount maintained in fund balance is critical. First, such balances indicate financial stability. This is especially important when the District issues bonds. Second, by maintaining this balance at August 31, operations can continue without requiring debt until state funds and taxes are received. State funds are generally received proportionately each month.

Local property taxes are received primarily from early October through the end of January. The Board of Trustees has approved a resolution initiating discounts for prompt payments. The Appraisal District mails tax statements in early October. Payments received by October 31 receive a 3% discount; those received by November 30 receive a 2% discount; and those received by December 31 receive a 1% discount.

The District records five types of fund balance categories. The non-spendable portion of general fund balance is comprised of inventories, prepaid items, and permanent fund principal that cannot be converted to cash and spent. Restricted fund balance is the amount that is restricted to a specific purpose. The constraint on the use of these funds is externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws and regulations. Committed fund balance is the amount that can only be used for specific purposes that the Board of Trustees determines through formal action. Assigned fund balance is the amount that the District intends to use on a specific purpose. The Superintendent has the authority to assign fund balance and does not need formal board approval. The remaining fund balance is unassigned and may be used for any purpose without constraints.

Fund balance in the General Fund at year-end was \$124,866,804. This is a \$3,707,502 increase from the prior year. The increase is the net result of a \$26,503,902 excess of revenues over expenditures and a reduction for other financing sources and uses of \$22,796,400. Transfers to capital projects funds were the majority of the other financing sources and uses.

The General Fund unassigned fund balance of \$115,125,757 is equivalent to approximately three months of expenditures. The unassigned fund balance minimizes the likelihood that the District would be required to enter the short-term debt market to pay for current operating expenditures. In addition, \$7,519,241 of restricted fund balance is the amount remaining from state & federal grants. \$355,977 of fund balance is set aside to pay for financial software and is reported as assigned.

The School Building Projects fund accounts for funds transferred from the general fund to use in constructing future building needs due to student growth. Fund balance in the School Building Projects fund increased by \$15,903,746. This increase is due primarily from transfers from the general fund. Fund balance at year end is \$99,273,410 and is comprised of \$23,373,573 committed by the board of trustees to pay for approved projects on the strategic facilities plan and fulfill uncompleted construction contracts currently in progress, and \$75,899,837 assigned for future facilities needs identified by the board in the strategic facilities plan.

# CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

# **Capital Assets**

At the end of 2018, the District had invested approximately \$414.7 million in a broad range of capital assets, including land, equipment, buildings, and vehicles. (See Table A-5.) This amount represents a net decrease (including additions and deductions) of \$8.7 million over last year. More detailed information about the district's capital assets activity is presented in Note E of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

# **Bond Ratings**

The District's bonds presently carry an "Aa2" rating with Moody's Investor Service and an "AA-" rating with Standard & Poor's

Table A-5
District's Capital Assets
(in millions of dollars)

|                                | Governmental |            |    |              | Total % |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|----|--------------|---------|
|                                | Activities   |            |    |              | Change  |
|                                | <u>20</u>    | <u> 18</u> | 2  | <u> 2017</u> |         |
| Land                           | \$           | 12.9       | \$ | 12.9         | 0.0%    |
| Buildings and Improvements     | 6            | 43.5       |    | 621.3        | 3.6%    |
| Furniture and Equipment        |              | 74.7       |    | 73.2         | 2.0%    |
| Construction in Progress       |              | 9.1        |    | 22.7         | -59.9%  |
| Totals at historical cost      | 74           | 40.2       |    | 730.1        | 1.4%    |
| Total accumulated depreciation | (32          | 25.5)      |    | (306.7)      | 6.1%    |
| Net capital assets             | \$ 41        | 14.7       | \$ | 423.4        | -2.1%   |

# **Long-Term Debt**

Debt Service requirements for the general obligation bonds outstanding on August 31, 2018 totaled \$312,160,000. The ratios of the District's net bonded debt to assessed valuation and the amount of net bonded debt per capita are disclosed in schedule 12 of the Statistical Section. The outstanding general obligation bonds are for school construction purposes.

As of the end of the fiscal year, the District requires \$513,891,473 (including principal, interest due and accrued interest) through 2043 to retire its outstanding general long-term bonds. The debt service fund has \$1,214,042 restricted in fund balance for retirement of funded indebtedness.

The District levied a debt service tax rate of \$0.07 during the 2017-2018 fiscal year to fund a portion of the principal and interest payments on our bonded indebtedness. Due to legislation to assist school Districts with school construction, a significant share (approximately 50%) of the District's debt service is paid by the state. The District's local share of debt service is covered by Interest & Sinking taxes or local revenue as outlined above. More detailed information about the District's debt is presented in Note F of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

#### ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND TAX RATES

The District expects student enrollment to increase in the 2019 fiscal year.

While there is uncertainty in the area of school finance at both the local, state and federal levels, the district maintains a healthy fund balance both for operational purposes and for funding future facilities. Additionally, the district's debt service fund is generated through the interest and sinking rate. The district has taken steps to decrease the amount of debt service owed for future years by refunding higher interest bonds. This allows the District's interest and sinking rate to remain stable regardless of future changes in assessed values. The Board approved the maintenance and operations tax rate for the 2018-2019 fiscal year of \$1.04 and a debt service rate of \$0.22 for a total of \$1.26.

#### CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the District's Business Services Department.



# KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AUGUST 31, 2018

| Data   | Primary Government |
|--|--------------------|
| Control  | Governmental       |
| Codes  | Activities         |
| ASSETS   |                    |
| 1110 Cash and Cash Equivalents                       | \$ 160,744,052     |
| 1120 Current Investments                             | 242,640,665        |
| 1220 Property Taxes - Delinquent                     | 2,169,539          |
| 1230 Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes               | (325,431)          |
| 1240 Due from Other Governments                      | 3,895,280          |
| 1290 Other Receivables, Net                          | 335,429            |
| 1300 Inventories                                     | 1,898,171          |
| 1410 Prepayments                                     | 763,128            |
| Capital Assets:                                      |                    |
| 1510 Land  | 12,930,009         |
| 1520 Buildings, Net                                  | 374,045,174        |
| 1530 Furniture and Equipment, Net                    | 18,684,160         |
| 1580 Construction in Progress                        | 9,058,479          |
| 1990 Other Assets                                    | 138,878,467        |
| 1000 Total Assets                                    | 965,717,122        |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                       |                    |
| 1701 Deferred Charge for Refunding                   | 557,462            |
| 1705 Deferred Outflow Related to TRS Pension         | 26,624,663         |
| 1706 Deferred Outflow Related to TRS OPEB            | 2,318,887          |
| 1700 Total Deferred Outflows of Resources            | 29,501,012         |
| LIABILITIES  |                    |
| 2110 Accounts Payable                                | 6,205,004          |
| 2120 Short Term Debt Payable                         | 2,691,512          |
| 2160 Accrued Wages Payable                           | 7,129,413          |
| 2180 Due to Other Governments                        | 420,726            |
| 2300 Unearned Revenue                                | 315,851            |
| Noncurrent Liabilities:                              |                    |
| 2501 Due Within One Year                             | 6,039,912          |
| 2502 Due in More Than One Year                       | 344,160,771        |
| Net Pension Liability (District's Share)             | 76,446,044         |
| 2545 Net OPEB Liability (District's Share)           | 136,407,094        |
| 2000 Total Liabilities                               | 579,816,327        |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                        |                    |
| 2605 Deferred Resource Inflow Related to TRS Pension | 11,693,101         |
| 2606 Deferred Resource Inflow Related to TRS OPEB    | 57,065,560         |
| 2600 Total Deferred Inflows of Resources             | 68,758,661         |
| NET POSITION   |                    |
| 3200 Net Investment in Capital Assets                | 363,526,616        |
| 3820 Restricted for Federal and State Programs       | 11,239,583         |
| 3850 Restricted for Debt Service                     | 1,351,421          |
| 3890 Restricted for Other Purposes                   | 753,001            |
| 3900 Unrestricted                                    | (30,227,475)       |
| 3000 Total Net Position                              | \$ 346,643,146     |



(239,197,737)

346,643,146

Net (Expense)

# KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

| Control Codes  |   |                     | Program            | Revenues        | Revenue and<br>Changes in Net<br>Position |
|--|---|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|
| Codes         Expenses         Charges for Services         Operating Grants and Contributions         Primary Governmental Activities           Primary Government:           GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:           11 Instruction         \$ 178,297,436         \$ 758,831         \$ (19,423,116)         \$ (196,961,721)           12 Instructional Resources and Media Services         7,337,556         -         (1,674,644)         (9,012,200)           13 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development         9,309,204         -         3,328,428         (5,980,776)           21 Instructional Leadership         4,233,292         -         (544,702)         (4,777,994)           23 School Leadership         16,625,007         -         (3,794,706)         (20,419,713)           31 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services         11,202,602         -         (1,869,734)         (13,072,336)           32 Social Work Services         1,330,754         -         (783,712)         (3,976,189)           34 Student (Pupil) Transportation         9,632,454         -         (653,702)         (10,286,156)           35 Food Services         17,438,093         2,869,827         17,868,345         3,300,079           36 Extracurricular Activities         9,220,287         1,13,187         (681,802)<               | Data  | 1                   |                    |                 |   |
| Expenses   |   | Ī                   | ,                  | •               |   |
| Expenses         Services         Contributions         Activities           Primary Government:           GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:           11 Instruction         \$ 178,297,436         \$ 758,831         \$ (19,423,116)         \$ (196,961,721)           12 Instructional Resources and Media Services         7,337,556         -         (1,674,644)         (9,012,200)           13 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development         9,309,204         -         3,328,428         (5,980,776)           21 Instructional Leadership         4,233,292         -         (544,702)         (4,777,994)           23 School Leadership         16,625,007         -         (1,869,734)         (13,072,336)           31 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services         11,202,602         -         (1,869,734)         (13,072,336)           32 Social Work Services         3,392,477         -         (783,712)         (3,976,189)           34 Student (Pupil) Transportation         9,632,454         -         (653,702)         (10,286,156)           35 Food Services         17,438,093         2,869,827         17,868,345         3,300,079           36 Extracurricular Activities         9,220,287         1,513,187         (681,802)         (8,388,902)   | Codes   |                     | Charges for        | 1 0             |   |
| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:  11 Instruction  \$ 178,297,436 \$ 758,831 \$ (19,423,116) \$ (196,961,721)  12 Instructional Resources and Media Services  7,337,556 - (1,674,644) (9,012,200)  13 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development  9,309,204 - 3,328,428 (5,980,776)  21 Instructional Leadership  4,233,292 - (544,702) (4,777,994)  23 School Leadership  16,625,007 - (3,794,706) (20,419,713)  31 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services  11,202,602 - (1,869,734) (13,072,336)  32 Social Work Services  11,330,754 - 170,704 (1,160,050)  33 Health Services  3,192,477 - (783,712) (3,976,189)  34 Student (Pupil) Transportation  9,632,454 - (653,702) (10,286,156)  35 Food Services  17,438,093 2,869,827 17,868,345 3,300,079  36 Extracurricular Activities  9,220,287 1,513,187 (681,802) (8,388,902)  41 General Administration  7,750,993 5,831 (1,202,675) (8,947,837)  51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations  31,702,520 684,517 (2,708,270) (33,726,273)  52 Security and Monitoring Services  4,049,860 - (522,591) (4,572,451)  37 Data Processing Services  924,337 92,907 317,731 (513,699)  10 Debt Service - Bond Issuance Cost and Fees  2,011,140 (2,011,140)  |   | Expenses            | •                  | Contributions   | Activities                                |
| 11 Instruction         \$ 178,297,436         \$ 758,831         \$ (19,423,116)         \$ (196,961,721)           12 Instructional Resources and Media Services         7,337,556         -         (1,674,644)         (9,012,200)           13 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development         9,309,204         -         3,328,428         (5,980,776)           21 Instructional Leadership         4,233,292         -         (544,702)         (4,777,994)           23 School Leadership         16,625,007         -         (3,794,706)         (20,419,713)           31 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services         11,202,602         -         (1,869,734)         (13,072,336)           32 Social Work Services         1,330,754         -         170,704         (1,160,050)           33 Health Services         3,192,477         -         (783,712)         (3,976,189)           34 Student (Pupil) Transportation         9,632,454         -         (653,702)         (10,286,156)           35 Food Services         17,438,093         2,869,827         17,868,345         3,300,079           41 General Administration         7,750,993         5,831         (1,202,675)         (8,947,837)           51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations         31,702,520         684,517         (2,708,270)            | Primary Government:                               |                     |                    |                 |   |
| 11 Instruction         \$ 178,297,436         \$ 758,831         \$ (19,423,116)         \$ (196,961,721)           12 Instructional Resources and Media Services         7,337,556         -         (1,674,644)         (9,012,200)           13 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development         9,309,204         -         3,328,428         (5,980,776)           21 Instructional Leadership         4,233,292         -         (544,702)         (4,777,994)           23 School Leadership         16,625,007         -         (3,794,706)         (20,419,713)           31 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services         11,202,602         -         (1,869,734)         (13,072,336)           32 Social Work Services         1,330,754         -         170,704         (1,160,050)           33 Health Services         3,192,477         -         (783,712)         (3,976,189)           34 Student (Pupil) Transportation         9,632,454         -         (653,702)         (10,286,156)           35 Food Services         17,438,093         2,869,827         17,868,345         3,300,079           41 General Administration         7,750,993         5,831         (1,202,675)         (8,947,837)           51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations         31,702,520         684,517         (2,708,270)            | GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:                          |                     |                    |                 |   |
| 12 Instructional Resources and Media Services       7,337,556       - (1,674,644)       (9,012,200)         13 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development       9,309,204       - 3,328,428       (5,980,776)         21 Instructional Leadership       4,233,292       - (544,702)       (4,777,994)         23 School Leadership       16,625,007       - (3,794,706)       (20,419,713)         31 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services       11,202,602       - (1,869,734)       (13,072,336)         32 Social Work Services       1,330,754       - 170,704       (1,160,050)         33 Health Services       3,192,477       - (653,702)       (3,976,189)         34 Student (Pupil) Transportation       9,632,454       - (653,702)       (10,286,156)         35 Food Services       17,438,093       2,869,827       17,868,345       3,300,079         36 Extracurricular Activities       9,220,287       1,513,187       (681,802)       (8,388,902)         41 General Administration       7,750,993       5,831       (1,202,675)       (8,947,837)         51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations       31,702,520       684,517       (2,708,270)       (33,726,273)         52 Security and Monitoring Services       2,918,987       20,303       (368,534)       (3,267,218)         53 Da                                      |   | \$ 178,297,436      | \$ 758,831         | \$ (19.423.116) | \$ (196,961,721)                          |
| 13 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development         9,309,204         -         3,328,428         (5,980,776)           21 Instructional Leadership         4,233,292         -         (544,702)         (4,777,994)           23 School Leadership         16,625,007         -         (3,794,706)         (20,419,713)           31 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services         11,202,602         -         (1,869,734)         (13,072,336)           32 Social Work Services         1,330,754         -         170,704         (1,160,050)           33 Health Services         3,192,477         -         (783,712)         (3,976,189)           34 Student (Pupil) Transportation         9,632,454         -         (653,702)         (10,286,156)           35 Food Services         17,438,093         2,869,827         17,868,345         3,300,079           36 Extracurricular Activities         9,220,287         1,513,187         (681,802)         (8,388,902)           41 General Administration         7,750,993         5,831         (1,202,675)         (8,947,837)           51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations         31,702,520         684,517         (2,708,270)         (33,726,273)           52 Security and Monitoring Services         2,918,987         20,303         (368,534)         <          |   |                     |                    |                 | (9,012,200)                               |
| 21 Instructional Leadership       4,233,292       -       (544,702)       (4,777,994)         23 School Leadership       16,625,007       -       (3,794,706)       (20,419,713)         31 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services       11,202,602       -       (1,869,734)       (13,072,336)         32 Social Work Services       1,330,754       -       170,704       (1,160,050)         33 Health Services       3,192,477       -       (783,712)       (3,976,189)         34 Student (Pupil) Transportation       9,632,454       -       (653,702)       (10,286,156)         35 Food Services       17,438,093       2,869,827       17,868,345       3,300,079         36 Extracurricular Activities       9,220,287       1,513,187       (681,802)       (8,388,902)         41 General Administration       7,750,993       5,831       (1,202,675)       (8,947,837)         51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations       31,702,520       684,517       (2,708,270)       (33,726,273)         52 Security and Monitoring Services       2,918,987       20,303       (368,534)       (3,267,218)         53 Data Processing Services       4,049,860       -       (522,591)       (4,572,451)         61 Community Service       924,337       92,907       31   | 13 Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development | 9,309,204           | -                  | . , , ,         | (5,980,776)                               |
| 23 School Leadership       16,625,007       -       (3,794,706)       (20,419,713)         31 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services       11,202,602       -       (1,869,734)       (13,072,336)         32 Social Work Services       1,330,754       -       170,704       (1,160,050)         33 Health Services       3,192,477       -       (783,712)       (3,976,189)         34 Student (Pupil) Transportation       9,632,454       -       (653,702)       (10,286,156)         35 Food Services       17,438,093       2,869,827       17,868,345       3,300,079         36 Extracurricular Activities       9,220,287       1,513,187       (681,802)       (8,388,902)         41 General Administration       7,750,993       5,831       (1,202,675)       (8,947,837)         51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations       31,702,520       684,517       (2,708,270)       (33,726,273)         52 Security and Monitoring Services       2,918,987       20,303       (368,534)       (3,267,218)         53 Data Processing Services       4,049,860       -       (522,591)       (4,572,451)         61 Community Services       924,337       92,907       317,731       (513,699)         72 Debt Service - Interest on Long-Term Debt       1,479,493       - <td></td> <td>4,233,292</td> <td>-</td> <td>(544,702)</td> <td></td> |   | 4,233,292           | -                  | (544,702)       |   |
| 31 Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services       11,202,602       - (1,869,734)       (13,072,336)         32 Social Work Services       1,330,754       - 170,704       (1,160,050)         33 Health Services       3,192,477       - (783,712)       (3,976,189)         34 Student (Pupil) Transportation       9,632,454       - (653,702)       (10,286,156)         35 Food Services       17,438,093       2,869,827       17,868,345       3,300,079         36 Extracurricular Activities       9,220,287       1,513,187       (681,802)       (8,388,902)         41 General Administration       7,750,993       5,831       (1,202,675)       (8,947,837)         51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations       31,702,520       684,517       (2,708,270)       (33,726,273)         52 Security and Monitoring Services       2,918,987       20,303       (368,534)       (3,267,218)         53 Data Processing Services       4,049,860       - (522,591)       (4,572,451)         61 Community Services       924,337       92,907       317,731       (513,699)         72 Debt Service - Interest on Long-Term Debt       1,479,493       (1,479,493)         73 Debt Service - Bond Issuance Cost and Fees       2,011,140       (2,011,140)   | 23 School Leadership                              | 16,625,007          | -                  |                 | (20,419,713)                              |
| 33 Health Services       3,192,477       -       (783,712)       (3,976,189)         34 Student (Pupil) Transportation       9,632,454       -       (653,702)       (10,286,156)         35 Food Services       17,438,093       2,869,827       17,868,345       3,300,079         36 Extracurricular Activities       9,220,287       1,513,187       (681,802)       (8,388,902)         41 General Administration       7,750,993       5,831       (1,202,675)       (8,947,837)         51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations       31,702,520       684,517       (2,708,270)       (33,726,273)         52 Security and Monitoring Services       2,918,987       20,303       (368,534)       (3,267,218)         53 Data Processing Services       4,049,860       -       (522,591)       (4,572,451)         61 Community Services       924,337       92,907       317,731       (513,699)         72 Debt Service - Interest on Long-Term Debt       1,479,493       -       -       (1,479,493)         73 Debt Service - Bond Issuance Cost and Fees       2,011,140       -       -       (2,011,140)   |   | 11,202,602          | -                  |                 | (13,072,336)                              |
| 34 Student (Pupil) Transportation       9,632,454       -       (653,702)       (10,286,156)         35 Food Services       17,438,093       2,869,827       17,868,345       3,300,079         36 Extracurricular Activities       9,220,287       1,513,187       (681,802)       (8,388,902)         41 General Administration       7,750,993       5,831       (1,202,675)       (8,947,837)         51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations       31,702,520       684,517       (2,708,270)       (33,726,273)         52 Security and Monitoring Services       2,918,987       20,303       (368,534)       (3,267,218)         53 Data Processing Services       4,049,860       -       (522,591)       (4,572,451)         61 Community Services       924,337       92,907       317,731       (513,699)         72 Debt Service - Interest on Long-Term Debt       1,479,493       -       -       (1,479,493)         73 Debt Service - Bond Issuance Cost and Fees       2,011,140       -       -       (2,011,140)  | 32 Social Work Services                           | 1,330,754           | -                  | 170,704         | (1,160,050)                               |
| 35 Food Services       17,438,093       2,869,827       17,868,345       3,300,079         36 Extracurricular Activities       9,220,287       1,513,187       (681,802)       (8,388,902)         41 General Administration       7,750,993       5,831       (1,202,675)       (8,947,837)         51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations       31,702,520       684,517       (2,708,270)       (33,726,273)         52 Security and Monitoring Services       2,918,987       20,303       (368,534)       (3,267,218)         53 Data Processing Services       4,049,860       -       (522,591)       (4,572,451)         61 Community Services       924,337       92,907       317,731       (513,699)         72 Debt Service - Interest on Long-Term Debt       1,479,493       -       -       (1,479,493)         73 Debt Service - Bond Issuance Cost and Fees       2,011,140       -       -       (2,011,140)   |   | 3,192,477           | -                  | (783,712)       | (3,976,189)                               |
| 36 Extracurricular Activities       9,220,287       1,513,187       (681,802)       (8,388,902)         41 General Administration       7,750,993       5,831       (1,202,675)       (8,947,837)         51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations       31,702,520       684,517       (2,708,270)       (33,726,273)         52 Security and Monitoring Services       2,918,987       20,303       (368,534)       (3,267,218)         53 Data Processing Services       4,049,860       -       (522,591)       (4,572,451)         61 Community Services       924,337       92,907       317,731       (513,699)         72 Debt Service - Interest on Long-Term Debt       1,479,493       -       -       (1,479,493)         73 Debt Service - Bond Issuance Cost and Fees       2,011,140       -       -       (2,011,140)  | , <u> </u>  | 9,632,454           | -                  | (653,702)       | (10,286,156)                              |
| 41 General Administration       7,750,993       5,831       (1,202,675)       (8,947,837)         51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations       31,702,520       684,517       (2,708,270)       (33,726,273)         52 Security and Monitoring Services       2,918,987       20,303       (368,534)       (3,267,218)         53 Data Processing Services       4,049,860       -       (522,591)       (4,572,451)         61 Community Services       924,337       92,907       317,731       (513,699)         72 Debt Service - Interest on Long-Term Debt       1,479,493       -       -       (1,479,493)         73 Debt Service - Bond Issuance Cost and Fees       2,011,140       -       -       (2,011,140)  |   | 17,438,093          | 2,869,827          | 17,868,345      | 3,300,079                                 |
| 51 Facilities Maintenance and Operations       31,702,520       684,517       (2,708,270)       (33,726,273)         52 Security and Monitoring Services       2,918,987       20,303       (368,534)       (3,267,218)         53 Data Processing Services       4,049,860       -       (522,591)       (4,572,451)         61 Community Services       924,337       92,907       317,731       (513,699)         72 Debt Service - Interest on Long-Term Debt       1,479,493       -       -       (1,479,493)         73 Debt Service - Bond Issuance Cost and Fees       2,011,140       -       -       (2,011,140)  | 36 Extracurricular Activities                     | 9,220,287           | 1,513,187          | (681,802)       | (8,388,902)                               |
| 52 Security and Monitoring Services       2,918,987       20,303       (368,534)       (3,267,218)         53 Data Processing Services       4,049,860       -       (522,591)       (4,572,451)         61 Community Services       924,337       92,907       317,731       (513,699)         72 Debt Service - Interest on Long-Term Debt       1,479,493       -       -       (1,479,493)         73 Debt Service - Bond Issuance Cost and Fees       2,011,140       -       -       (2,011,140)   |   | 7,750,993           | · ·                |                 | (8,947,837)                               |
| 53 Data Processing Services       4,049,860       -       (522,591)       (4,572,451)         61 Community Services       924,337       92,907       317,731       (513,699)         72 Debt Service - Interest on Long-Term Debt       1,479,493       -       -       (1,479,493)         73 Debt Service - Bond Issuance Cost and Fees       2,011,140       -       -       (2,011,140)  |   |                     |                    |                 | (33,726,273)                              |
| 61 Community Services       924,337       92,907       317,731       (513,699)         72 Debt Service - Interest on Long-Term Debt       1,479,493       -       -       (1,479,493)         73 Debt Service - Bond Issuance Cost and Fees       2,011,140       -       -       (2,011,140)  |   |                     |                    |                 | (3,267,218)                               |
| 72 Debt Service - Interest on Long-Term Debt       1,479,493       -       -       (1,479,493)         73 Debt Service - Bond Issuance Cost and Fees       2,011,140       -       -       (2,011,140)   |   | 4,049,860           |                    | (522,591)       | (4,572,451)                               |
| 73 Debt Service - Bond Issuance Cost and Fees 2,011,140 - (2,011,140)  |   |                     | 92,907             | 317,731         | (513,699)                                 |
|  |   |                     | -                  | -               |   |
| 99 Other Intergovernmental Charges 846,711 - (846,711)   |   |                     | -                  | -               | (2,011,140)                               |
| <del></del>  | 99 Other Intergovernmental Charges                | 846,711             | - <u>-</u>         |                 | (846,711)                                 |
| [TP] TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT: \$ 319,503,203 \$ 5,945,403 \$ (12,542,980) (326,100,780)   | [TP] TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:                    | \$ 319,503,203      | \$ 5,945,403       | \$ (12,542,980) | (326,100,780)                             |
| Data Control Codes General Revenues: Taxes:  | Control<br>Codes General                          |                     |                    |                 |   |
| MT Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes 74,984,816  | MT P  | Property Taxes, Lev | ied for General Pu | rposes          | 74,984,816                                |
| DT Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service 5,035,811   | DT P  | Property Taxes, Lev | ied for Debt Servi | ce              | 5,035,811                                 |
| SF State Aid - Formula Grants 241,170,378  |   |                     |                    |                 | 241,170,378                               |
| GC Grants and Contributions not Restricted 60,900,168  |   |                     | ns not Restricted  |                 | 60,900,168                                |
| IE Investment Earnings 3,181,496   |   |                     |                    |                 | 3,181,496                                 |
| MI Miscellaneous Local and Intermediate Revenue 1,919,401  |   |                     | nd Intermediate Re | venue           | 1,919,401                                 |
| FR Other Uses (800,000)  | FR Other  | r Uses              |                    |                 | (800,000)                                 |
| TR Total General Revenues & Transfers 386,392,070  | TR Total G  | General Revenues &  | & Transfers        |                 | 386,392,070                               |
| CN Change in Net Position 60,291,290   | CN  | Change in 1         | Net Position       |                 | 60,291,290                                |
| NB Net Position - Beginning 525,549,593  | NB Net Posi                                       | ition - Beginning   |                    |                 | 525,549,593                               |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

PA

NE

Net Position--Ending

Prior Period Adjustment - (See Note S)

# KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS AUGUST 31, 2018

| Data<br>Contro<br>Codes | ol  | General<br>Fund   | 2017 - 2018<br>Bond<br>Proposition A | 2017 - 2018<br>Bond<br>Proposition B |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ASS                     | SETS  |                   |                                      |                                      |
| 1110                    | Cash and Cash Equivalents                           | \$<br>21,690,200  | \$ 56,392,374                        | \$ 55,641,300                        |
| 1120                    | Investments - Current                               | 89,338,609        | 50,026,579                           | 50,026,579                           |
| 1220                    | Property Taxes - Delinquent                         | 2,007,917         | -                                    | -                                    |
| 1230                    | Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes                   | (301,188)         | _                                    | -                                    |
| 1240                    | Due from Other Governments                          | 816,225           | -                                    | -                                    |
| 1260                    | Due from Other Funds                                | 2,893,531         | -                                    | -                                    |
| 1290                    | Other Receivables                                   | 318,973           | _                                    | -                                    |
| 1300                    | Inventories   | 1,112,828         | _                                    | -                                    |
| 1410                    | Prepayments   | 753,001           | _                                    | -                                    |
| 1900                    | Other Assets  | 20,300,000        | 43,600,000                           | 44,400,000                           |
| 1000                    | Total Assets  | \$<br>138,930,096 | \$ 150,018,953                       | \$ 150,067,879                       |
| LIA                     | BILITIES  |                   |                                      |                                      |
| 2110                    | Accounts Payable                                    | \$<br>3,028,928   | \$ 440,890                           | \$ 773,926                           |
| 2120                    | Short Term Debt Payable - Current                   | 2,423,626         | -                                    | -                                    |
| 2160                    | Accrued Wages Payable                               | 6,766,344         | -                                    | -                                    |
| 2170                    | Due to Other Funds                                  | 33,057            | -                                    | -                                    |
| 2180                    | Due to Other Governments                            | 70,613            | -                                    | -                                    |
| 2300                    | Unearned Revenue                                    | 33,995            | _                                    | -                                    |
| 2000                    | Total Liabilities                                   | <br>12,356,563    | 440,890                              | 773,926                              |
| DE                      | FERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                         | <br><u>-</u>      |                                      | <u> </u>                             |
| 2601                    | Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes                | 1,706,729         |                                      |                                      |
| 2001                    | • •   | <br>              |                                      | ·                                    |
| 2600                    | Total Deferred Inflows of Resources                 | <br>1,706,729     |                                      | -                                    |
| FU                      | ND BALANCES   |                   |                                      |                                      |
|                         | Nonspendable Fund Balance:                          | 1 110 000         |                                      |                                      |
| 3410                    | Inventories   | 1,112,828         | -                                    | -                                    |
| 3425                    | Endowment Principal                                 | -                 | -                                    | -                                    |
| 3430                    | Prepaid Items                                       | 753,001           | -                                    | -                                    |
| 2.4.50                  | Restricted Fund Balance:                            | 6.701.172         |                                      |                                      |
| 3450                    | Federal or State Funds Grant Restriction            | 6,791,172         | -                                    | -                                    |
| 3480                    | Retirement of Long-Term Debt                        | -                 | -                                    | -                                    |
| 3490                    | Other Restricted Fund Balance                       | 728,069           | -                                    | -                                    |
|                         | Committed Fund Balance:                             |                   | 0.022.007                            | 7.456.675                            |
| 3510                    | Construction  | -                 | 8,823,906                            | 7,456,675                            |
| 3545                    | Other Committed Fund Balance                        | -                 | -                                    | -                                    |
| 2550                    | Assigned Fund Balance:                              |                   | 140 754 157                          | 141 027 270                          |
| 3550                    | Construction  | 255.077           | 140,754,157                          | 141,837,278                          |
| 3590                    | Other Assigned Fund Balance                         | 355,977           | -                                    | -                                    |
| 3600                    | Unassigned Fund Balance                             | <br>115,125,757   |                                      |                                      |
| 3000                    | Total Fund Balances                                 | <br>124,866,804   | 149,578,063                          | 149,293,953                          |
| 4000                    | Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances | \$<br>138,930,096 | \$ 150,018,953                       | \$ 150,067,879                       |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

|    | School      |    | Impact              |   |          |                |    | Total                 |
|----|-------------|----|---------------------|---|----------|----------------|----|-----------------------|
|    | Building    |    | Aid<br>Section 8007 |   |          | Other<br>Funds |    | Governmental<br>Funds |
|    | Projects    |    | Section 8007        |   |          | Fullus         |    | ruilus                |
| \$ | 18,635,160  | \$ | 2,841,154           | 9 | <b>S</b> | 5,543,864      | \$ | 160,744,052           |
| Ψ  | 48,825,270  | Ψ  | 1,707,718           | ` | -        | 2,715,910      | Ψ  | 242,640,665           |
|    | -           |    | -,,,,,,,            |   |          | 161,622        |    | 2,169,539             |
|    | _           |    | _                   |   |          | (24,243)       |    | (325,431)             |
|    | _           |    | -                   |   |          | 3,079,055      |    | 3,895,280             |
|    | 2,868,636   |    | -                   |   |          | 100,629        |    | 5,862,796             |
|    | 562         |    | -                   |   |          | 15,894         |    | 335,429               |
|    | -           |    | -                   |   |          | 785,343        |    | 1,898,171             |
|    | -           |    | -                   |   |          | 10,127         |    | 763,128               |
|    | 30,400,000  | _  | -                   | _ |          | 178,467        | _  | 138,878,467           |
| \$ | 100,729,628 | \$ | 4,548,872           | 5 | \$       | 12,566,668     | \$ | 556,862,096           |
| \$ | 1,454,913   | \$ | _                   | 9 |          | 506,347        | \$ | 6,205,004             |
| Ψ  | -           | Ψ  | _                   | 4 | P        | 267,886        | Ψ  | 2,691,512             |
|    | _           |    | _                   |   |          | 363,069        |    | 7,129,413             |
|    | 1,305       |    | 2,956,412           |   |          | 2,872,022      |    | 5,862,796             |
|    | -           |    | -                   |   |          | 350,113        |    | 420,726               |
|    | -           |    | -                   |   |          | 281,856        |    | 315,851               |
|    | 1,456,218   |    | 2,956,412           | _ |          | 4,641,293      |    | 22,625,302            |
|    | _           |    | _                   |   |          | 137,379        |    | 1,844,108             |
|    | _           | _  | _                   | - |          | 137,379        | _  | 1,844,108             |
|    |             | _  |                     |   |          |                | _  |                       |
|    | _           |    | _                   |   |          | 785,343        |    | 1,898,171             |
|    | _           |    | -                   |   |          | 189,714        |    | 189,714               |
|    | -           |    | -                   |   |          | -              |    | 753,001               |
|    | -           |    | 1,592,460           |   |          | 2,855,951      |    | 11,239,583            |
|    | -           |    | -<br>-              |   |          | 1,214,042      |    | 1,214,042             |
|    | -           |    | -                   |   |          | 1,638          |    | 729,707               |
|    | 23,373,573  |    | -                   |   |          | -              |    | 39,654,154            |
|    | -           |    | -                   |   |          | 673,824        |    | 673,824               |
|    | 75,899,837  |    | -                   |   |          | 2,067,484      |    | 360,558,756           |
|    | -           |    | -                   |   |          | -              |    | 355,977               |
|    | <u>-</u>    |    | <u>-</u>            |   |          | <u> </u>       | _  | 115,125,757           |
|    | 99,273,410  |    | 1,592,460           | _ |          | 7,787,996      |    | 532,392,686           |
| \$ | 100,729,628 | \$ | 4,548,872           | 9 | 5        | 12,566,668     | \$ | 556,862,096           |

# EXHIBIT C-2

# KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AUGUST 31, 2018

| Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds   | \$ | 532,392,686   |
|--|----|---------------|
| 1 Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in governmental funds. At the beginning of the year, the cost of these assets was \$730,147,973 and the accumulated depreciation was (\$306,757,988). In addition, long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period, and, therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. The net effect of including the beginning balances for capital assets (net of depreciation) and long-term debt in the governmental activities is to increase net position. Note: Beginning Balances related to TRS are NOT included in this amount. | 1  | 366,983,965   |
| 2 Current year capital outlays and long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in<br>the fund financial statements, but they should be shown as increases in capital assets and<br>reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net<br>effect of including the 2018 capital outlays and debt principal payments is to increase<br>net position.  | I  | 21,330,773    |
| 3 Included in the items related to debt is the recognition of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability required by GASB 68. At the beginning of the year, the net position related to TRS was a deferred resource outflow in the amount of \$26,624,663, a deferred resource inflow in the amount of \$11,693,101 and a net pension liability in the amount of \$76,446,044. The impact of this on net position is (61,514,482).  |    | (61,514,482)  |
| 4 The District implemented GASB 75 reporting requirements for the OPEB benefit plan through TRS. Since this is the first year of implementation, a prior period adjustment had to be made in the amount of (\$239,197,737). The District had a total pension expense of \$113,879,745 less on behalf matching revenue (68,133,941) and fund-level TRS expenditures of \$2,298,166. This resulted in a decrease in net position of (\$191,153,767).   |    | (191,153,767) |
| 5 The 2018 depreciation expense increases accumulated depreciation. The net effect of the current year's depreciation is to decrease net position.   |    | (21,634,167)  |
| 6 Various other reclassifications and eliminations are necessary to convert from the modified accrual basis of accounting to accrual basis of accounting. These include recognizing unavailable revenue from property taxes as revenue, reclassifying the proceeds of bond sales as an increase in bonds payable, and recognizing the liabilities associated with maturing long-term debt and interest. The net effect of these reclassifications and recognitions is to decrease net position.  |    | (299,761,862) |
| 19 Net Position of Governmental Activities   | \$ | 346,643,146   |



# KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

# FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

| Data<br>Contr<br>Codes | ol  |             | 10<br>General<br>Fund     | 2017 - 2018<br>Bond<br>Proposition A | 2017 - 2018<br>Bond<br>Proposition I |
|------------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 5700<br>5800           | REVENUES:<br>Total Local and Intermediate Sources<br>State Program Revenues | \$          | 80,695,531<br>259,472,271 | \$ 68,272                            | \$ 67,8                              |
| 5900                   | Federal Program Revenues  |             | 58,338,403                | -                                    | -                                    |
| 5020                   | Total Revenues  |             | 398,506,205               | 68,272                               | 67,8                                 |
|                        | EXPENDITURES:   |             |                           |                                      |                                      |
| C                      | urrent:   |             |                           |                                      |                                      |
| 0011                   | Instruction   |             | 227,160,642               | -                                    | -                                    |
| 0012                   | Instructional Resources and Media Services                                  |             | 10,936,486                | -                                    | -                                    |
| 0013                   | Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development                              |             | 7,048,252                 | -                                    | -                                    |
| 0021                   | Instructional Leadership  |             | 3,923,711                 | -                                    | -                                    |
| 0023                   | School Leadership   |             | 23,774,945                | =                                    | -                                    |
| 0031                   | Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services                                |             | 16,091,909                | =                                    | -                                    |
| 0032                   | Social Work Services  |             | 1,439,155                 | =                                    | -                                    |
| 0033                   | Health Services   |             | 4,816,611                 | -                                    | -                                    |
| 0034                   | Student (Pupil) Transportation  |             | 12,594,602                | -                                    | -                                    |
| 0035                   | Food Services   |             | 541,506                   | -                                    | -                                    |
| 0036                   | Extracurricular Activities  |             | 10,189,158                | -                                    | -                                    |
| 0041                   | General Administration  |             | 9,947,039                 | -                                    | -                                    |
| 0051                   | Facilities Maintenance and Operations                                       |             | 31,393,417                | 71,789                               | -                                    |
| 0051                   | Security and Monitoring Services  |             | 3,510,867                 | 177,700                              | <u>-</u>                             |
| 0052                   | Data Processing Services  |             | 5,694,562                 | -                                    | _                                    |
| 0061                   | Community Services  |             | 833,591                   | _                                    | _                                    |
|                        | ebt Service:  |             | 055,571                   |                                      |                                      |
| 0071                   | Principal on Long-Term Debt   |             |                           |                                      |                                      |
|                        | Interest on Long-Term Debt  |             | -                         | -                                    | -                                    |
| 0072<br>0073           | Bond Issuance Cost and Fees   |             | -                         | -                                    | -                                    |
|                        |   |             | -                         | -                                    | -                                    |
|                        | apital Outlay:  |             | 1.050.100                 | 240.520                              | <b>550</b> 00                        |
| 0081                   | Facilities Acquisition and Construction                                     |             | 1,259,139                 | 240,720                              | 773,92                               |
|                        | ntergovernmental:   |             | 0.46 = 4.4                |                                      |                                      |
| 0099                   | Other Intergovernmental Charges   |             | 846,711                   | -                                    | -                                    |
| 6030                   | Total Expenditures  |             | 372,002,303               | 490,209                              | 773,92                               |
| 1100                   | Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under)<br>Expenditures                |             | 26,503,902                | (421,937)                            | (706,04                              |
|                        | OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):   |             |                           |                                      |                                      |
| 7911                   | Capital Related Debt Issued (Regular Bonds)                                 |             | -                         | -                                    | -                                    |
| 7912                   | Sale of Real and Personal Property  |             | 90,267                    | -                                    | -                                    |
| 7915                   | Transfers In  |             | 3,800                     | 150,000,000                          | 150,000,00                           |
| 7916                   | Premium or Discount on Issuance of Bonds                                    |             | -                         | =                                    | -                                    |
| 8911                   | Transfers Out (Use)   |             | (22,090,467)              | =                                    | -                                    |
| 8949                   | Other (Uses)  |             | (800,000)                 | -                                    | -                                    |
| 7080                   | Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)  |             | (22,796,400)              | 150,000,000                          | 150,000,00                           |
| 1200                   | Net Change in Fund Balances   |             | 3,707,502                 | 149,578,063                          | 149,293,9                            |
| 0100                   | Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)                                      |             | 121,159,302               | -                                    | - ,,-                                |
|                        |   | <del></del> | <del></del> -             |                                      |                                      |
| 3000                   | Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)   | \$          | 124,866,804               | \$ 149,578,063                       | \$ 149,293,93                        |
|                        |   |             |                           |                                      |                                      |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

|    | School        | Impact       |                         | Total                      |
|----|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
|    | Building      | Aid          | Other                   | Governmental               |
| _  | Projects      | Section 8007 | Funds                   | Funds                      |
|    |               |              |                         |                            |
| \$ | 983,890 \$    | 5,478 \$     | 9,104,253               |                            |
|    | -             | -            | 7,372,088               | 266,844,359                |
|    | 2,072,334     | 1,491,492    | 36,572,591              | 98,474,820                 |
|    | 3,056,224     | 1,496,970    | 53,048,932              | 456,244,482                |
|    |               |              |                         |                            |
|    | _             | 64,454       | 15,218,215              | 242,443,311                |
|    | _             | 3,132        | 201,446                 | 11,141,064                 |
|    | _             | -            | 4,574,566               | 11,622,818                 |
|    | _             | _            | 92,852                  | 4,016,563                  |
|    | _             | 3,321        | 226,872                 | 24,005,138                 |
|    | -             | 1,437        | 848,050                 | 16,941,396                 |
|    | -             | ´-           | 400,675                 | 1,839,830                  |
|    | -             | -            | -                       | 4,816,611                  |
|    | -             | -            | 1,337,299               | 13,931,901                 |
|    | -             | -            | 19,195,714              | 19,737,220                 |
|    | -             | -            | 250,835                 | 10,439,993                 |
|    | 19,413        | -            | 13,057                  | 9,979,509                  |
|    | 750,286       | 3,928        | 5,467,074               | 37,686,494                 |
|    | 45,634        | 11,505       | 5,712                   | 3,751,418                  |
|    | -             | -            | 1,006                   | 5,695,568                  |
|    | -             | -            | 492,464                 | 1,326,055                  |
|    | -             | -            | 8,290,000               | 8,290,000                  |
|    | -             | -            | 2,066,450               | 2,066,450                  |
|    | -             | -            | 2,011,140               | 2,011,140                  |
|    | 3,457,596     | 2,868,636    | -                       | 8,600,017                  |
|    | -             | -            | -                       | 846,711                    |
|    | 4,272,929     | 2,956,413    | 60,693,427              | 441,189,207                |
|    | (1,216,705)   | (1,459,443)  | (7,644,495)             | 15,055,275                 |
|    |               |              | 260 705 000             | 260 705 000                |
|    | -             | =            | 269,785,000             | 269,785,000                |
|    | 17 200 222    | -            | -<br>- 020 (27          | 90,267                     |
|    | 17,309,232    | -            | 5,029,627<br>32,236,582 | 322,342,659<br>32,236,582  |
|    | (188 781)     | -            | (300,063,412)           |                            |
|    | (188,781)     | -            | (300,003,412)           | (322,342,660)<br>(800,000) |
| _  | 17,120,451    |              | 6,987,797               | 301,311,848                |
|    | 15,903,746    | (1,459,443)  | (656,698)               | 316,367,122                |
|    | 83,369,664    |              |                         | 216,025,564                |
| _  | 03,309,004    | 3,051,903    | 8,444,694               | 210,023,304                |
| \$ | 99,273,410 \$ | 1,592,460 \$ | 7,787,996               | \$ 532,392,686             |

#### KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

EXHIBIT C-4

# RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

| <b>Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds</b>   | \$ | 316,367,123   |
|---|----|---------------|
| Current year capital outlays and long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they should be shown as increases in capital assets and reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of removing the 2018 capital outlays and debt principal payments is to increase net position.  |    | 21,330,773    |
| Depreciation is not recognized as an expense in governmental funds since it does not require the use of current financial resources. The net effect of the current year's depreciation is to decrease net position.   |    | (21,634,167)  |
| Various other reclassifications and eliminations are necessary to convert from the modified accrual basis of accounting to accrual basis of accounting. These include recognizing unavailable revenue from property taxes as revenue, adjusting current year revenue to show the revenue earned from the current year's tax levy, reclassifying the proceeds of bond sales, and recognizing the liabilities associated with maturing long-term debt and interest. The net effect of these reclassifications and recognitions is to decrease net position.   |    | (301,033,818) |
| GASB 68 required that certain plan expenditures be de-expended and recorded as deferred resource outflows. These contributions made after the measurement date of the plan caused the change in ending net postion to increase by \$8,223,316. Contributions made before the measurement date and during the previous fiscal year were also expended and recorded as a reduction in net pension liability. This caused a decrease in net position totaling \$7,835,764. Finally, the proportionate share of the TRS pension expense on the plan as a whole had to be recorded. The net pension expense decreased the change in net postion by \$3,170,143. The net result is a (decrease) in the change in net position.      |    | (2,782,591)   |
| GASB 75 required that certain plan expenditures be de-expended and recorded as deferred resource outflows. These contributions made after the measurement date of the plan caused the change in ending net position to increase by (\$2,298,166). Contributions made before the measurement date and during the previous fiscal year were also expende and recorded as a reduction in net pension liability. This caused a decrease in net position totaling \$1,622,098. Finally, the proportionate share of the TRS pension expense on the plan as a whole had to be recorded. The net pension expense decreased the change in net position by (\$47,367,902). The net result is an increase in the change in net position. | on | 48,043,970    |
| Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities   | \$ | 60,291,290    |

# KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

| Data Control Codes |   |    | Budgeted.              | Amo | ounts                   |    | Actual Amounts<br>(GAAP BASIS) | F                      | riance With<br>Final Budget |
|--------------------|---|----|------------------------|-----|-------------------------|----|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                    |   |    | Original Final         |     |                         |    |                                | Positive or (Negative) |                             |
|                    | REVENUES:   |    |                        |     |                         |    |                                |                        |                             |
| 5700               | Total Local and Intermediate Sources  | \$ | 77,859,536             | \$  | 80,208,777              | \$ | 80,695,531                     | \$                     | 486,754                     |
| 5800               | State Program Revenues  |    | 253,984,676            |     | 260,339,263             |    | 259,472,271                    |                        | (866,992)                   |
| 5900               | Federal Program Revenues  |    | 51,105,049             |     | 58,310,195              |    | 58,338,403                     |                        | 28,208                      |
| 5020               | Total Revenues  | _  | 382,949,261            |     | 398,858,235             |    | 398,506,205                    |                        | (352,030)                   |
|                    | EXPENDITURES:   |    |                        |     |                         |    |                                |                        |                             |
|                    | rrent:  |    | 222 (12 20)            |     | 220 101 252             |    | 227.160.642                    |                        | 11.020.610                  |
| 0011               | Instruction   |    | 233,612,286            |     | 238,181,252             |    | 227,160,642                    |                        | 11,020,610                  |
| 0012               | Instructional Resources and Media Services Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development |    | 10,886,141             |     | 11,161,789<br>7,049,530 |    | 10,936,486                     |                        | 225,303                     |
| 0013               | Instructional Leadership  |    | 7,316,579<br>4,114,643 |     | 3,925,253               |    | 7,048,252<br>3,923,711         |                        | 1,278<br>1,542              |
| 0021               | School Leadership   |    | 23,537,240             |     | 23,776,726              |    | 23,774,945                     |                        | 1,781                       |
| 0023<br>0031       | Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services  |    | 15,995,936             |     | 16,093,150              |    | 16,091,909                     |                        | 1,781                       |
| 0031               | Social Work Services  |    | 1,419,484              |     | 1,462,908               |    | 1,439,155                      |                        | 23,753                      |
| 0032               | Health Services   |    | 4,692,799              |     | 4,920,563               |    | 4,816,611                      |                        | 103,952                     |
| 0033               | Student (Pupil) Transportation  |    | 13,127,496             |     | 13,148,339              |    | 12,594,602                     |                        | 553,737                     |
| 0035               | Food Services   |    | 399,477                |     | 542,992                 |    | 541,506                        |                        | 1,486                       |
| 0036               | Extracurricular Activities  |    | 10,027,718             |     | 10,412,899              |    | 10,189,158                     |                        | 223,741                     |
| 0041               | General Administration  |    | 9,863,987              |     | 9,948,458               |    | 9,947,039                      |                        | 1,419                       |
| 0051               | Facilities Maintenance and Operations   |    | 33,086,711             |     | 33,160,657              |    | 31,393,417                     |                        | 1,767,240                   |
| 0052               | Security and Monitoring Services  |    | 3,331,324              |     | 3,640,091               |    | 3,510,867                      |                        | 129,224                     |
| 0053               | Data Processing Services  |    | 5,077,194              |     | 5,869,527               |    | 5,694,562                      |                        | 174,965                     |
| 0061               | Community Services  |    | 913,802                |     | 835,307                 |    | 833,591                        |                        | 1,716                       |
| Ca                 | pital Outlay:   |    |                        |     |                         |    |                                |                        |                             |
| 0081               | Facilities Acquisition and Construction   |    | -                      |     | 1,400,168               |    | 1,259,139                      |                        | 141,029                     |
| Int                | ergovernmental:   |    |                        |     |                         |    |                                |                        |                             |
| 0099               | Other Intergovernmental Charges   |    | 858,182                |     | 846,711                 | _  | 846,711                        |                        |                             |
| 6030               | Total Expenditures  |    | 378,260,999            |     | 386,376,320             | _  | 372,002,303                    |                        | 14,374,017                  |
| 1100               | Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures  |    | 4,688,262              |     | 12,481,915              |    | 26,503,902                     |                        | 14,021,987                  |
|                    | OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):   |    |                        |     |                         |    |                                |                        |                             |
| 7912               | Sale of Real and Personal Property  |    | -                      |     | 90,267                  |    | 90,267                         |                        | -                           |
| 7915               | Transfers In  |    | 40,000                 |     | 3,800                   |    | 3,800                          |                        | -                           |
| 8911               | Transfers Out (Use)   |    | (4,728,262)            |     | (22,090,467)            |    | (22,090,467)                   |                        | =                           |
| 8949               | Other (Uses)  |    | -                      |     | (800,000)               |    | (800,000)                      |                        | -                           |
| 7080               | Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)  |    | (4,688,262)            |     | (22,796,400)            |    | (22,796,400)                   |                        | -                           |
| 1200               | Net Change in Fund Balances   |    | _                      |     | (10,314,485)            | _  | 3,707,502                      |                        | 14,021,987                  |
| 0100               | Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)  |    | 121,159,302            |     | 121,159,302             |    | 121,159,302                    |                        | ,,                          |
| -100               | Tana Samuel September 1 (Beginning)   |    | -21,107,502            |     | -31,102,302             | _  | -21,107,002                    |                        |                             |
| 3000               | Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)   | \$ | 121,159,302            | \$  | 110,844,817             | \$ | 124,866,804                    | \$                     | 14,021,987                  |

# KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS AUGUST 31, 2018

|                                  | Private<br>Purpose<br>Trust Funds |    | Agency<br>Funds |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------|--|
| ASSETS                           |                                   |    |                 |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents        | \$ 13,879                         | \$ | 1,876,21        |  |
| Investments - Current            | 3,301                             |    | 45,30           |  |
| Other Receivables                | -                                 |    | 47              |  |
| Long Term Investments            | 2,190,863                         |    | -               |  |
| Total Assets                     | 2,208,043                         | \$ | 1,921,99        |  |
| LIABILITIES                      |                                   |    |                 |  |
| Due to Student Groups            | -                                 | \$ | 880,26          |  |
| Payable from Restricted Assets   | -                                 |    | 1,041,72        |  |
| Total Liabilities                | -                                 | \$ | 1,921,99        |  |
| NET POSITION                     |                                   |    |                 |  |
| Held in Trust for Other Purposes | 2,208,043                         |    |                 |  |
| Total Net Position               | \$ 2,208,043                      | •  |                 |  |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY FUND NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

|  | Private<br>Purpose<br>Trust Funds |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| ADDITIONS:                                   |                                   |
| Local and Intermediate Sources               | \$ 275,090                        |
| Total Additions                              | 275,090                           |
| DEDUCTIONS:                                  | <del></del>                       |
| Other Operating Costs                        | 80,855                            |
| Total Deductions                             | 80,855                            |
| Change in Net Position                       | 194,235                           |
| Total Net Position - September 1 (Beginning) | 2,013,808                         |
| Total Net Position - August 31 (Ending)      | \$ 2,208,043                      |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Notes To The Financial Statements

Year Ended August 31, 2018

# I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Killeen Independent School District (the "District") is a public educational agency operating under the applicable laws and regulations of the State of Texas. It is governed by a seven member Board of Trustees (the "Board") elected by registered voters of the District. The District prepares its basic financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and other authoritative sources identified in *Statement on Auditing Standards No. 69* of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants; and it complies with the requirements of the appropriate version of Texas Education Agency's *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide* (the "Resource Guide") and the requirements of contracts and grants of agencies from which it receives funds.

# A. Reporting Entity

The Board of Trustees (the "Board") is elected by the public and it has the authority to make decisions, appoint administrators and managers, and significantly influence operations. It also has the primary accountability for fiscal matters. Therefore, the District is a financial reporting entity as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") in its Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity." There are no component units included within the reporting entity.

#### **B.** Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities are government-wide financial statements. They report information on all of the Killeen Independent School District's nonfiduciary activities with most of the interfund activities removed. *Governmental activities* include programs supported primarily by taxes, state foundation funds, grants and other intergovernmental revenues.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates how other people or entities that participate in programs the District operates have shared in the payment of the direct costs. The "charges for services" column includes payments made by parties that purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods or services provided by a given function or segment of the District. Examples include tuition paid by students not residing in the district, school lunch charges, etc. The "operating grants and contributions" column includes amounts paid by organizations outside the District to help meet the operational or capital requirements of a given function. Examples include grants under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act. If a revenue is not a program revenue, it is a general revenue used to support all of the District's functions. Taxes are always general revenues.

Interfund activities within governmental funds and between governmental funds and proprietary funds appear as due to/due froms on the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and Proprietary Fund Statement of Net Position and as other resources and other uses on the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance and on the Proprietary Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position. All interfund transactions within governmental funds and between governmental funds and internal service funds are eliminated on the government-wide statements. Interfund activities between governmental funds and proprietary funds remain on the government-wide statements and appear on the government-wide Statement of Net Position as internal balances and on the Statement of Activities as interfund transfers. Interfund activities between governmental funds and fiduciary funds remain as due to/due froms on the government-wide Statement

Year Ended August 31, 2018

of Activities. Certain indirect costs are included in the program expense reported for individual functions and activities.

The fund financial statements provide reports on the financial condition and results of operations for three fund categories – governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary. Since the resources in the fiduciary funds cannot be used for District operations, they are not included in the government-wide statements. The District considers some governmental funds major and reports their financial condition and results of operations in a separate column.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations; they usually come from exchange or exchange-like transactions. All other revenues and expenses are non-operating.

# C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements use the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as do the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements use the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. With this measurement focus, only current assets, current liabilities and fund balances are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present net increases and decreases in current assets (i.e., revenues and other financing sources and expenditures and other financing uses).

The modified accrual basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become both measurable and available, and it recognizes expenditures in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest and principal on long-term debt, which is recognized when due. The expenditures related to certain compensated absences and claims and judgments are recognized when the respective liability has been applied for and is payable as of the fiscal year end. The District considers all revenues available if they are collectible within 60 days after year-end.

Revenues from local sources consist primarily of property taxes. Property tax revenues and revenues received from the State are recognized under the susceptible-to-accrual concept, that is, when they are both measurable and available. The District considers them "available" if they will be collected within 60 days of the end of the fiscal year. Miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenue when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Investment earnings are recorded as earned, since they are both measurable and available. Recognition of grant revenues is dependent upon the related criteria established in the grant's eligibility requirements.

Grant funds are considered earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant. Accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as unearned revenues until related and authorized expenditures have been made. If balances have not been expended by the end of the project

Year Ended August 31, 2018

period, grantors sometimes require the District to refund all or part of the unused amount.

The Proprietary Fund Types are accounted for on a flow of <u>economic</u> resources measurement focus and utilize the accrual basis of accounting. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable and expenses in the accounting period in which they are incurred and become measurable. Agency funds do not have a measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the fund Statement of Net Position. The fund equity is segregated into net investment in capital assets, restricted net position, and unrestricted net position.

# D. Fund Accounting

The District's accounts are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their internal purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance related legal and contractual provisions. The operations of each fund are accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts, which include each fund's assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures or expenses.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

**General Fund** is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the District except those required to be accounted for in another fund. This is a budgeted fund and any fund balances are considered as resources available for use.

**School Building Projects** is a Capital Projects Fund that accounts for construction projects financed through transfers from the General Fund.

Additionally, the District reports the following fund types:

Governmental Fund Types:

**Special Revenue Funds** account for resources restricted to, or designated for, specific purposes by the District or a grantor. Most Federal and some State financial assistance is accounted for in a Special Revenue Fund and sometimes unused balances must be returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods. The National Breakfast and Lunch Program fund is the only required budgeted special revenue fund. For all other funds in this fund type, project accounting is employed to maintain integrity for the various sources of funds. The following is a list of non-major Special Revenue funds used by the district:

<u>Title X Part C Education for Homeless Children</u> – Funds granted for a variety of staff development and supplemental services, including in service training, counseling, psychological services and tutoring for homeless students.

<u>Title I – Improving Basic Programs</u> – Used to account for funds allocated to improve the teaching of children who are at risk of not meeting challenging academic standards and who reside in areas with high concentrations of children from low-income families.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

<u>IDEA B Formula</u> – Used to account, on a project basis, for funds granted to operate educational programs for children with disabilities.

<u>IDEA B Preschool</u> – Used to account, on a project basis, for funds granted for preschool children with disabilities.

<u>IDEA B Discretionary</u> – IDEA-B Discretionary (Deaf) funds are allocated to provide educational services to eligible students in an RDSPD and to support statewide activities that are approved by TEA.

<u>IDEA B Deaf</u> – Used to account, on a project basis, for funds granted to operate educational programs for children with disabilities.

<u>IDEA B Preschool Deaf</u> – Used to account, on a project basis, for funds granted for preschool children with disabilities.

<u>National Breakfast and Lunch Program</u> – Used to account for funds granted by the National School Lunch Program, the National School Breakfast Program and donated commodities received for the Food Distribution Program.

<u>Summer Feeding Program</u> – Used to account, on a project basis, for funds received from the Department of Human Services that are awarded for meals provided to the community based on the average number of daily participants.

<u>Career and Technical Basic Grant</u> – Used to account for PL94-142 funds provided for purposes of vocational-technical education.

<u>Title II Part A Teacher and Principal Training and Recruiting</u> – Used to provide financial assistance to LEAs to (1) Increase student academic achievement through improving teacher and principal quality and increasing the number of highly qualified teachers in classrooms and highly qualified principals and assistant principals in schools, and (2) hold local education agencies and schools accountable for improving student academic achievement.

<u>Title III Part A English Language Acquisition</u> – Used to account, on a project basis, for funds granted to improve the education of limited English proficient children, by assisting the children to learn English and meet challenging State academic content and student academic achievement standards.

<u>Support for Student Achievement at Military Connected Schools</u> – To enhance student learning opportunities, student achievement, educator professional development, and to ease the challenges military students face due to military station transfers or deployments.

<u>Promoting K-12 Student Achievement at Military Connected Schools</u> – To enhance student learning opportunities, student achievement, and educator professional development at military-connected schools significantly impacted by military force structure changes.

<u>Mobilizing National Educator Talent</u> – Used to account for funds designated to encourage the development and expansion of alternative routes to full State teacher certification, as well as the recruitment and retention of highly qualified mid-career professionals and recent college graduates.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

<u>Regional Day School for the Deaf</u> – Used to account for funds allocated for staff and activities of the Regional Day School Program for the Deaf.

<u>Student Success Initiative</u> - Used to account, on a project basis, for funds granted for teacher training and allocations to schools to implement scientific, research-based programs for students who have been identified as unlikely to achieve the third grade TAKS reading standard by the end of the third grade.

<u>Advanced Placement Incentives</u> – Used to account for funds designated to assist districts and schools with enhancing their programs for advanced level students.

<u>Instructional Materials Allotment Fund</u> – Used to account, on a project basis, for funds awarded to schools under the textbook allotment.

<u>Read to Succeed</u> – The purpose of these funds are to provide educational materials for the school library.

<u>Campus Activity Funds</u> – Used to account for funds for transactions related to a principal's activity fund if the monies generated are not subject to recall by the District's Board of Trustees.

Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs – Designed to help more young Americans stay in school, develop good study skills and take the right courses to go to college. A partnership funded by the U.S. Department of Education, the Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs (GEAR UP) college link is administered in Central Texas by ESC Region 12 to give qualifying students the skills, encouragement and preparation to pursue a college education. Focusing on early intervention beginning in middle school, the program serves students as they progress through middle school and high school.

**Debt Service Fund** accounts for resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds. This is a budgeted fund.

Capital Projects Funds (non-major, unbudgeted funds) account for proceeds from long-term debt financing and revenues and expenditures related to authorized construction and other capital asset acquisition. The following is a list of the District's non-major Capital Project Funds:

<u>Capital Improvement Projects</u> – Used to account for costs associated with the care and maintenance of existing district properties.

<u>Impact Aid Section 8007</u> – Used to account for projects financed through proceeds from Impact Aid Section 8007.

<u>New Schools Furniture & Equipment</u> – These funds are used to account for costs associated with equipping a new facility to include costs of furniture, equipment, technology and curriculum.

**Permanent Fund** accounts for a legally restricted endowment in the amount of \$189,715 to the extent that only earnings and not principal may be used by the District to supplement funding for programs for Shoemaker High School. The net amount of appreciation available for expenditure is \$1,638 and is reflected as restricted on the statement of net position on page 17. State law and District policies regarding the ability to spend net appreciation is addressed below under private purpose trust funds.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

Fiduciary Fund Types:

**Private Purpose Trust Funds** account for donations for which the donor has stipulated that both the principal and income may not be used for purposes that benefit parties outside the District. These funds consist of special programs over which the school District acts as fiscal manager in a Trustee capacity. The local memorial fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures used in teacher training at a local university. Fund 820 accounts for scholarships donated to the district where the recipient(s) is chosen by the donor. Fund 821 accounts for scholarships donated to the district where the donor has chosen for a specific campus or the school board to choose the recipient(s).

The Haynes, Wood, Pratt, Cross, Alt and Ware scholarship funds are accounted for in fund 823 entitled "Endowed Scholarships" which account for unbudgeted revenues and expenses used in paying scholarships for former students. Below is a listing of the endowed scholarships, their original endowment and the funds held in each scholarship at year-end.

|                      |           |         |                 |           | Net Appreciation          |         |  |
|----------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------|---------|--|
|                      | Endowment |         | Current Balance |           | Available for Expenditure |         |  |
| Scholarship account: |           |         |                 |           |                           |         |  |
| Cross                | \$        | 724,896 | \$              | 1,355,382 | \$                        | 630,486 |  |
| Haynes               |           | 100,000 |                 | 131,162   |                           | 31,162  |  |
| Wood                 |           | 209,530 |                 | 375,475   |                           | 165,945 |  |
| Pratt                |           | 83,195  |                 | 152,753   |                           | 69,558  |  |
| Ware                 |           | 100,000 |                 | 166,687   |                           | 66,687  |  |
| Alt                  |           | 9,394   |                 | 9,404     |                           | 10      |  |
|                      |           |         | \$              | 2,190,863 | \$                        | 963,848 |  |

Amounts available for expenditure are included in the statement of fiduciary net position on page 24 and are considered unrestricted net assets. The Alt Scholarship is included for comparability purposes however, it is not fully funded at year end.

In 1989, Texas adopted the Uniform Management of Institutional Funds Act. This act authorizes the use of net realized and unrealized capital gains to meet current obligations, subject to a standard of business care and prudence. Killeen Independent School District endowments primarily follow a total-return policy. However, certain endowments are invested in a manner to try to maintain the purchasing power that the spending would have allowed for at the time of the original endowment.

**Agency Funds** (unbudgeted funds) are used to account for activities of student groups and other types of activities. These funds have no equity, assets are equal to liabilities, and do not include revenues and expenditures for general operations of the school district.

<u>Employee Flexible Benefits</u> – This fund accounts for the accumulation of resources to be used in payment of employee MDV (medical, dental, vision) and insurance payments.

<u>Student Activity</u> – This fund accounts for receipts and disbursements from various student organizations. The fund account reflects the District's custodial relationship with the student organizations.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

#### **E.** Other Accounting Policies

#### Encumbrances

Purchase orders or contracts document encumbrances for goods or purchased services. Under Texas law, appropriations lapse at August 31, and encumbrances outstanding at that time are to be either canceled or appropriately provided for in the subsequent year's budget.

#### Inventories and prepaid items

Inventories include school nutrition, plant maintenance, administrative supplies, and instructional supplies. Such inventories are valued at cost, determined on a weighted average method, and are offset with a corresponding fund equity reserve. These inventories are accounted for on the consumption method whereby expenditures are recorded when inventories are consumed. Since title to USDA donated commodities does not pass to the District until consumed, donated commodities inventory at the balance sheet date is reported as deferred revenue. When requisitioned, inventory and deferred revenue are relieved, expenditures are charged, and revenue is recognized for an equal amount.

Certain payments reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

#### Investments

Investments are recorded at fair value. The District adjusts investments to fair value on a quarterly basis.

#### **Bonds Payable**

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable, net of the applicable bond premium or discount, are disclosed in exhibit J-4 at page 106.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuance are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

#### Inter-fund Receivables and Payables

Short-term transactions between funds are accounted for in the appropriate inter-fund receivable and payable accounts in the fund financial statements. All ending balances in the current year represent short-term financing of related activity that the District intends to settle within one year.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

#### Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, buildings, construction in progress and furniture and equipment, are reported in the governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Land and construction in progress are not depreciated. Buildings, furniture and equipment of the District are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| <u>Assets</u>                | <u>Years</u> |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| Buildings                    | 37           |
| <b>Building Improvements</b> | 37           |
| Portable Buildings           | 9            |
| Vehicles                     | 10           |
| Equipment                    | 5-10         |
| Computer Equipment           | 5-10         |

#### **Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the financial statements will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net position that applies to future periods and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources until then. The District has two items that qualify for reporting in this category. The first item is the deferred amount on refunding of debt. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The second item is a combination of de-expended contributions made to TRS after the measurement date of August 31, 2017 and the district's share of the unrecognized deferred resource outflows used by TRS to calculate net pension liability in the Statement of Net Position.

In addition, to liabilities, the financial statements will report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net position that applies to future periods and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources until that time. The District has two items that qualify for reporting in this category. The first item arises under the modified accrual basis of accounting and is reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet as unavailable revenue – property taxes. The second item is presented on the Statement of Net Position as deferred inflows related to TRS under the full accrual basis of accounting. This is the district's share of the unrecognized deferred resource inflows used by TRS to calculate net pension liability in the Statement of Net Position.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

# Other Post-Employment Benefits

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) TRS Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS Care's fiduciary net position. There are not investments as this is a pay-as you-go plan and all cash is held in a cash account.

#### Fund Balance Classifications

The difference between assets and liabilities in the governmental fund balance sheets shall be organized into the following classifications:

<u>Nonspendable</u> – Not in a spendable form, such as inventory, or required to be maintained intact such as the principal of a permanent fund

<u>Restricted</u> – Resources that are subject to constraints that are either imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation, or externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

<u>Committed</u> – Amounts that can only be used for specific purposes determined by formal approval; majority vote, or resolution of the Board. These amounts shall not be used for any other purpose unless the Board removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action it used to commit the amounts.

<u>Assigned</u> – Amounts that the District intends to use for a specific purpose and are neither restricted nor committed. The intent to assign amounts for a specific purpose shall be expressed by either the Board, by resolution, or the Superintendent.

<u>Unassigned</u> – The residual classification for the general fund balance, including amounts that are not contained in the other classifications. Unassigned amounts are the portion of fund balance that is not obligated or specifically designated and is available for any purpose. Other governmental funds may report a negative fund balance if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceeds the amounts restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes.

#### Use of Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned Assets

When the District incurs an expense for which it may use either restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned assets, the District shall reduce restricted, committed, and assigned assets first, in that order, unless unassigned assets would have to be returned because they were not used.

#### Minimum Fund Balance

According to the District's policy, CE (Local), the unassigned fund balance of the general fund shall not be less than three months audited expenditures. The District's general fund unassigned balance of \$115,125,757 exceeds the required minimum fund balance of \$93,000,576.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

#### **Data Control Codes**

The Data Control Codes refer to the account code structure prescribed by the Texas Education Agency in the *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*. The Texas Education Agency requires school districts to display these codes in the financial statements filed with the Agency in order to insure accuracy in building a statewide database for policy development and funding plans.

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents include demand deposits as well as short-term, highly liquid investments readily convertible to known amounts of cash with a maturity date within three months of the date acquired by the District. Cash equivalents are reported as cash and temporary investments.

#### Compensated Absences

The State of Texas has created a minimum personal leave program consisting of five days per year personal leave with no limit on accumulation and transferability among districts for every teacher regularly employed in Texas Public Schools. This leave is funded by the State of Texas. Each District's local board is required to establish a personal leave plan. Local school districts may provide additional personal leave beyond the state minimum. The District's policy provides five additional sick leave days.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 16 requires the District to accrue compensated absences as a liability to the extent it is earned but not used during the current period or prior periods for which employees can receive compensation in a future period. The District does not reimburse employees for unused sick days or personal days remaining upon termination of employment. Therefore, no liability for compensated absences is reported at the balance sheet date in the fund financial statements. However, all vacation and flex pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements.

#### Pensions

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to / deductions from TRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

#### II. Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

# A. Explanation of Certain Differences Between The Governmental Fund Balance Sheet And The Government-Wide Statement Of Net Position

Exhibit C-2 provides the reconciliation between the fund balance for total governmental funds on the governmental fund balance sheet and the net position for governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that capital assets are not financial resources and are therefore not reported in governmental funds. In addition, long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and are not reported as liabilities in the funds. The details of capital assets and long-term debt at the beginning of the year were as follows:

|   |          |                           |                     | Net | Value at the                |    |              |
|---|----------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----------------------------|----|--------------|
| Capital Assets at the                         |          |                           | Accumulated         | Beg | ginning of the              |    | Change in    |
| Beginning of the Year                         | <u>I</u> | Historic Cost             | <u>Depreciation</u> |     | <u>Year</u>                 | ]  | Net Position |
| Land<br>Buildings & Improvements              | \$       | 12,930,009<br>621,280,681 | \$ -<br>252,944,566 | \$  | 12,930,009<br>368,336,115   |    |              |
| Furniture & Equipment                         |          | 73,252,599                | 53,813,422          |     | 19,439,177                  |    |              |
| Construction in Progress                      |          | 22,684,684                | <u>-</u>            |     | 22,684,684                  |    |              |
| Change in Net Position                        |          |                           | <br>                |     | _                           | \$ | 423,389,985  |
| Long-term Liabilities at the Beginning of the |          |                           |                     |     | yable at the ginning of the |    |              |
| <u>Year</u>                                   |          |                           |                     |     | <u>Year</u>                 |    |              |
| Bonds Payable Less Unamortized Premiums       |          |                           |                     | \$  | (50,665,000)<br>(5,741,020) |    |              |
| Change in Net Position                        |          |                           |                     |     |                             |    | (56,406,020) |
| Net Adjustment to Net Position                | 1        |                           |                     |     |                             | \$ | 366,983,965  |

Year Ended August 31, 2018

The element of the reconciliation on Exhibit C-2 described as various other reclassifications and eliminations are adjustments which are necessary to convert from the modified accrual basis of accounting to accrual basis of accounting. The details for this element are as follows:

|   |               | Adjustments to<br>Change |
|---|---------------|--------------------------|
|   | Amount        | In Net Position          |
| Adjustments to Revenue and Deferred               |               |                          |
| Revenue   |               |                          |
| Recognize property tax revenue                    | \$ 1,844,108  | \$ 1,844,108             |
| Reclassifications related to Bonds                |               |                          |
| Current year amortization bond premiums/discounts | 971,831       | 971,831                  |
| Current year amortization deferred on refunding   | (54,199)      | (54,199)                 |
| Amount deferred on refunding                      | 611,661       | 611,661                  |
| Current year bond sale                            | (302,021,582) | (302,021,582)            |
| Adjustments to Expenditures and                   |               |                          |
| Accrued Liabilities                               |               |                          |
| Bond Interest Accrual Adjustment                  | (425,602)     | (425,602)                |
| Compensated absences                              | (609,310)     | (609,310)                |
| Adjustments to Other Sources and                  |               |                          |
| Revenues for Loss on Sale of Assets               | (78,769)      | (78,769)                 |
| Total   |               | \$ (299,761,862)         |

Year Ended August 31, 2018

# B. Explanation Of Certain Differences Between The Governmental Fund Statement Of Revenues, Expenditures, And Changes In Fund Balances And The Government-Wide Statement Of Activities

Exhibit C-4 provides a reconciliation between the net changes in fund balance as shown on the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the changes in net position of governmental activities as reported on the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that current year capital outlays and debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but should be shown as increases in capital assets and decreases in long-term debt in the government-wide statements. This adjustment affects both the net position balance and the change in net position. The details of this adjustment are as follows:

|                             |                  | <u>Ch</u> | anges in Net    | <u>A</u> | ljustments to |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|---------------|
|                             | <u>Amount</u>    |           | <u>Position</u> | <u>N</u> | Net Position  |
| Current Year Capital Outlay |                  |           |                 |          |               |
| Buildings & Improvements    | \$<br>22,350,099 |           |                 |          |               |
| Furniture & Equipment       | 4,316,879        |           |                 |          |               |
| Construction in Progress    | <br>(13,626,205) |           |                 |          |               |
| Total Capital Outlay        | \$<br>13,040,773 | \$        | 13,040,773      | \$       | 13,040,773    |
| Debt Principal Payments     |                  |           |                 |          |               |
| Bond Principal              | \$<br>8,290,000  |           |                 |          |               |
| Total Principal Payments    | \$<br>8,290,000  | \$        | 8,290,000       | \$       | 8,290,000     |
| Total Adjustment to Net     |                  |           |                 |          |               |
| Position                    |                  | \$        | 21,330,773      | \$       | 21,330,773    |

Year Ended August 31, 2018

The element of the reconciliation on Exhibit C-4 described as various other reclassifications and eliminations are adjustments which are necessary to convert from the modified accrual basis of accounting to accrual basis of accounting. The details for this element are as follows:

| Adjustments to Revenue and Deferred  | Amoun                                 | •                      | Adjustments to Change In Net Position |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Revenue Adjustments required for tax revenues for prior and current years collections adjusted for full accrual.   | \$ 130,                               | ,126 \$                | 130,126                               |
| Reclassifications related to Bonds  Current year amortization bond premiums/discounts  Current year amortization deferred on refunding  Current year bond sale | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ,831<br>,199)<br>,582) | 971,831<br>(54,199)<br>(302,021,582)  |
| Reclassify Liabilities Incurred but not Liquidated this Year Unused Vacation Pay   | 348,                                  | ,965                   | 348,965                               |
| Adjustments to Expenditures and Accrued Liabilities Bond Interest Accrual Adjustment Due to Fiduciary Funds  | ,                                     | ,675)<br>485           | (330,675)<br>485                      |
| Adjustments to Other Sources and Revenues for Loss on Sale of Assets  Total  | (78.                                  | <u>,769)</u>           | (78,769)                              |

Year Ended August 31, 2018

#### III. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

#### A. Budgetary Data

The Board of Trustees adopts an "appropriated budget" for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund and the National Breakfast and Lunch Program Fund. The District is required to present the adopted and final amended budgeted revenues and expenditures for each of these funds. The District compares the final amended GAAP basis budget to actual revenues and expenditures. The General Fund Budget report appears in exhibit C-5 and the other two reports are in Exhibit J-2 and J-3.

The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the basic financial statements:

- 1. Prior to August 20 the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning September 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- 2. A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget. At least ten days' public notice of the meeting must be given.
- 3. Prior to September 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the Board. Once a budget is approved, it can only be amended at the function and fund level by approval of a majority of the members of the Board. Amendments are presented to the Board at its regular meetings. Each amendment must have Board approval. As required by law, such amendments are made prior to overspending in a functional category, reflected in the official minutes of the Board, and are not made after fiscal year end. Because the District has a policy of careful budgetary control, two amendments were necessary during the year. The following amendments were significant.

| General Fund | Original<br>School<br><u>Budget</u> |    | Final<br>Amended<br><u>Budget</u> |    | Amended In |   | Amendment Increase (Decrease) | Explanation <u>Number</u> |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 199-11-6XXX  | \$<br>233,612,286                   | \$ | 238,181,252                       | \$ | 4,568,966  | 1 |                               |                           |
| 199-53-6XXX  | \$<br>5,077,194                     | \$ | 5,869,527                         | \$ | 792,333    | 2 |                               |                           |
| 199-81-6XXX  | \$<br>-                             | \$ | 1,400,168                         | \$ | 1,400,168  | 3 |                               |                           |
| 199-00-8911  | \$<br>4,728,262                     | \$ | 22,090,467                        | \$ | 17,362,205 | 4 |                               |                           |
| 199-00-8949  | \$<br>-                             | \$ | 800,000                           | \$ | 800,000    | 5 |                               |                           |

<sup>(1.)</sup> The amended increase in expenditures is due to additional positions that were added throughout the year.

<sup>(2.)</sup> The amended increase in expenditures is due to transferring \$0.5 million from fund balance to pay for the District's financial/personnel information system as well as another \$0.2 million in additional contracted services.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

- (3.) The amended increase in expenditures is due to a \$1.4 million increase to help pay for the CTE Agriculture Barn expansion.
- (4.) The additional amount here is due to an \$17.4 million transfer made to the school building projects fund in an attempt to lower general fund unassigned balance to three months operating expenditures in accordance with Board policy.
- (5.) The additional \$800,000 is due to a transfer of the AYPYN fund balance to the Boys and Girls Club.
- 4. Each budget is controlled at the revenue and expenditure function/object level. Budgeted amounts are as amended by the Board. All budget appropriations lapse at year-end. A reconciliation of fund balances for both appropriated budget and nonappropriated budget special revenue funds is as follows:

| Budgeted Fund - School Nutrition          | \$<br>3,220,507 |
|---|-----------------|
| Unbudgeted Funds:                         |                 |
| Summer Feeding Program                    | 170,909         |
| Achievement at Military Connected Schools | 300             |
| Advanced Placement Incentives             | 146,247         |
| Instructional Materials Allotment         | 101,962         |
| Read to Succeed                           | 1,369           |
| Campus Activity Funds                     | 672,283         |
| Music Enrichment Program                  | <br>541         |
|   | \$<br>4,314,118 |

#### **B.** Excess of Actual Expenditures over Appropriations by Functional Categories

For fiscal year ended August 31, 2018, the District's actual expenditures did not exceed budgeted expenditures by function.

#### IV. Detailed Notes on All Funds

#### A. Deposits, Securities, and Investments

#### Contracted Depository Bank:

The funds of the District must be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract, contents of which are set out in the Depository Contract Law. The amounts held in the depository bank include cash that is not reported in the governmental funds including: Private purpose trust funds and Agency funds. The depository bank places approved pledged securities for safekeeping and trust with the District's agent bank in an amount sufficient to protect District funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

At August 31, 2018, the carrying amount of the District's deposits was \$49,837,081 and the bank balance was \$53,053,871. The District's cash deposits were entirely covered by FDIC insurance and by pledged collateral held by the District's agent bank in the District's name.

In addition, the following is disclosed regarding coverage of combined balances on the date of highest deposit:

- a) Name of bank: BBVA Bank
- b) The market value of bond and/or security pledged as of the date of the highest combined balance on deposit was \$90,000,000.
- c) Largest cash, savings and time deposit combined account balance amounted to \$82,519,989 and occurred on February 20, 2018.
- d) Total amount of FDIC coverage at the time of largest combined balance was \$250,000.

The Public Funds Investment Act requires an annual independent audit of investment practices. Audit procedures in this area, conducted as a part of the Single Audit, disclosed that in the areas of investment practices, the District's management reports and establishment of appropriate policies was in compliance with the requirements of the Act. Additionally, investment practices of the District were in accordance with local policies.

The District is required by Government Code Chapter 2256, The Public Funds Investment Act, to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, (9) and bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit. Statutes authorize the District to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas; (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers acceptances, (7) mutual funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, (10) and common trust funds. The District is in compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

# Deposit and Investment Risk:

In compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act, the District has adopted policies relating to deposit and investments. These policies address the following risks:

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits: In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District's policy regarding types of deposits allowed and collateral requirements are mentioned in the previous paragraphs. As noted above, the District is not exposed to custodial credit risk due to deposits being covered by FDIC insurance.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments: For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District's investments that are held by an outside party are fully insured and backed by the U.S. Government and, registered in the name of the District. It is the District's policy to ensure that potential brokers/dealers are in good standing with the National Association of Securities Dealers, registered with the Texas State Securities Board and have a membership in the Securities Investor Protection Corporation. The ratings of investment pools used by the district are disclosed in the "external investment pool" section of the footnotes. Therefore, the District is not exposed to custodial credit risk.

Interest Rate Risk – Interest rate risk occurs when potential purchasers of debt securities do not agree to pay face value for those securities if interest rates rise. The District's investment policy limits the maximum maturity of investments to no more than two years and a maximum dollar weighted average maturity that shall not exceed 360 days for the general fund and 540 days for capital projects funds. Limiting investment maturities and purchasing government securities are the District's means for limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from interest rate increases.

Concentration Risk – Concentration risk is defined as positions of 5 percent or more in the securities of a single issuer. All of the District's investments are explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government or invested in an external investment pool and therefore, are not exposed to concentration risk.

Credit Risk – This is the risk that a security issuer may default on an interest or principal payment. It is the District's policy to limit investments to those authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act and to purchase quality rated investments that have been evaluated by agencies such as Standard and Poor's or Moody's Investor Service.

The School District categorizes its fair value measurements with the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. All District investments are Level 1.

The School District has the following recurring fair value measurements as of August 31, 2018.

U. S. Agency securities of \$91,382,488 are valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs).

Year Ended August 31, 2018

The District's investments at August 31, 2018, are shown below:

|  |                  | Maturity | Value |             | Level 1           |
|--|------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------------------|
| U.S. Agency Securities - short-term:                     |                  |          |       |             |                   |
| Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation                   | \$<br>30,595,000 | 247      | \$    | 30,514,815  | \$<br>30,514,815  |
| Federal National Mortgage Association                    | 10,000,000       | 104      |       | 9,968,800   | 9,968,800         |
| Federal Home Loan Bank                                   | 31,025,000       | 377      |       | 30,920,173  | 30,920,173        |
| Federal Farm Credit Bank                                 | 20,000,000       | 681      |       | 19,978,700  | 19,978,700        |
|  |                  |          |       | 91,382,488  | 91,382,488        |
| Investments in Investment Pools and Money Markets:       |                  |          |       |             |                   |
| BBVA Certificate of Deposits                             | 88,000,000       | 617      |       |             | 88,000,000        |
| TexStar  | 144,240,253      | 32       |       |             | 144,240,253       |
| Texas CLASS  | 42,966,269       | 39       |       |             | 42,966,269        |
| Lone Star  | 14,360,788       | 37       |       |             | 14,360,788        |
| Invesco Short-Term Investments Trust                     | 617,936          | 30       |       |             | 617,936           |
| BBVA Interest Bearing Account                            | 112,033,674      | 1        |       |             | 112,033,674       |
| Total Investments in Investment Pools and Money Markets: |                  |          |       | 402,218,920 | 402,218,920       |
| Total Current Investments:                               |                  |          |       | 493,601,408 | 493,601,408       |
| Long-term and Other Assets:                              |                  |          |       |             |                   |
| Vanguard Group   | <br>2,190,863    |          |       | 2,190,863   | <br>2,190,863     |
| <b>Total Investments</b>                                 |                  |          | \$    | 495,792,271 | \$<br>495,792,271 |

Market values of U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agencies securities are based on quoted market values. In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement (GASB) No. 31, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools, these securities are reported at fair value. All unrealized gains/losses are reported as part of portfolio income. The District has elected to report short-term as well as long-term U.S. Treasury and Agency securities at fair value. The District adjusts investments to fair value on a monthly basis. The District's investments in U.S. Agency debt securities were rated AA+ by Standard & Poor's.

#### **External Investment Pools:**

The District uses the following external investment pools:

*TexSTAR*. The Texas Short-Term Asset Reserve Program (TexSTAR) was organized in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. JPMorgan Fleming Asset Management (USA), Inc. and First Southwest Asset Management, Inc. serve as co-administrators for TexSTAR under an agreement with the TexSTAR Board.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

TexSTAR will invest only in instruments authorized under both the Public Funds Investment Act and the current TexSTAR Investment Policy. The primary objectives of TexSTAR are, in order of priority, preservation and protection of principal, maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet Participants' needs, diversification to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks, and yield. In order to comply with the Public Funds Investment Act, TexSTAR maintains an AAAm rating from Standard & Poor's which monitors weekly the fund's compliance with its rating requirements. TexSTAR operates in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. The TexSTAR Cash Reserve Fund seeks to maintain a net asset value of \$1.00 per unit and provides participants with the investment of funds that require daily liquidity availability. All investments are stated at amortized cost, which closely approximates the market value of the securities. All TexSTAR securities are marked to market on a daily basis.

Texas CLASS uses Public Trust Advisors, LLC as their Program Administrator. Public Trust Advisors, LLC is an SEC registered investment advisor specializing in the full-service administration of local government investment pools. Texas CLASS is rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's. Texas CLASS was created specifically for the use of Texas local government entities and seeks to provide safety, liquidity, convenience, and competitive rates of return. The program is designed to meet the needs of Texas public sector investors. It purchases securities that are legally permissible under state statute and available for investment by Texas counties, cities, school districts, municipal utility districts, college districts, and other public agencies. Texas CLASS is a full-service cash management investment program designed specifically to make the function of managing public funds safer and simpler. Public Trust Advisors, LLC serves the pool's administrator and investment adviser. Marketing and operations functions are also provided by Public Trust Advisors, LLC. Well Fargo Bank, N.A. serves as the custodian for the pool. The portfolio's weighted average maturity (WAM) is kept under 60 days to enhance liquidity. Portfolio securities are priced to market on a weekly basis. Public Trust Advisors, LLC will insure that only permitted assets are purchased and must comply with SEC Rule 2a-7.

Lone Star. The Lone Star Investment Pool was created by an inter-local contract under the laws of the State of Texas and is governed by the Public Funds Investments Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code. Lone Star is governed by a board of trustees consisting of eleven local government participants. Pursuant to the interlocal investment agreement, the business and affairs of the Pool are required to be managed by the Board and the Board is authorized and directed to adopt and maintain bylaws. The bylaws set forth procedures governing the selection of and action taken by members of the Board. The Pool is required by the Public Funds Investment Act to maintain an AAA rating. It has a AAAm rating from Standard & Poors, which monitors the fund's compliance with its rating requirements. The Lone Star Investment Pool's objective is to maintain safety of principal while providing participating entities (members) with the highest possible rate of return for invested funds. Participants in the Pool own pro rata interests in the underlying assets of the fund in which they participate. A member's sole source of payment from its investment in the Pool is the fair market value of such assets. Lone Star Investment Pool strives to maintain a net asset value of \$1.00 and its dollar-weighted average maturity at 60 days or fewer. In addition to investing only in securities authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act, the Board of Directors at Lone Star further restrict investments so no investment greater than 5% can be made in any one nongovernmental entity and any A-1 or P-1 investment placed on the watch list with negative implications by a rating agency must be sold within one week.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

## Vanguard Group:

Most of the money available for endowed scholarships has been invested in Vanguard Group. Approximately .43% of the endowed funds are invested in the Vanguard Intermediate—Term Treasury Fund Investor Shares (VFITX). This fund invests in debt issued directly by the government in the form of intermediate-term Treasuries. Approximately 5.35% of the endowed funds are invested in the Vanguard Treasury Money Market Fund (VUSXX). This a fund that seeks to provide current income while maintaining liquidity and a stable share price of \$1. Approximately 12.55% of the endowed funds are invested in the Vanguard Intermediate-Term Bond Index Fund Admiral Shares (VBILX). This investment seeks to track the performance of a market-weighted bond index with an intermediate -term dollar-weighted average maturity ranging between 5 and 10 years. Approximately 70.71% of the endowed funds are invested in the Vanguard 500 Index Fund Admiral Shares (VFIAX). This fund seeks to track the performance of a benchmark index that measures the investment return of largecapitalization stocks. Approximately 10.88% of the endowed funds are invested in the Vanguard International Growth Fund Admiral Shares (VWILX). In addition, approximately, .09% is invested in BBVA Compass, another .43% is invested in Vanguard Inter-Term Treasury Fund (VFITX) and 5.35% is invested in Vanguard Money Market Fund (VUSXX). This fund seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation.

#### **B.** Property Taxes Receivable (Delinquent)

The District's property tax is levied by October 1, on the basis of assessed value as of January 1 of the current year in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1, of the year following the year in which imposed. On January 31 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties and interest ultimately imposed. Property tax revenues are considered available (1) when they become due or past due and receivable within the current period and (2) when they are expected to be collected during a 60 day period after the close of the school fiscal year.

Property tax calendar information is as follows:

January 31 Taxes become a lien on property.

September 1 - August 31 Fiscal year covered by tax levies.

October 1 Taxes are levied.

October 1 - January 31 Collection period (current taxes).

January 31 Due date for payment without penalty for delinquency.

February 1 - June 30 Collection period (current delinquent taxes).

June 30 Due date for payment with penalty and interest for delinquency.

July 1 and thereafter Collection period (delinquent taxes). Upon payment, penalty,

interest charges, and legal fees are added for delinquency.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

As of August 31, any receivables related to property taxes on the Balance Sheet are considered "Delinquent" as indicated in the above property tax calendar. Delinquent taxes are prorated between maintenance and debt service based on rates adopted for the year of the levy. Allowances for uncollectible tax receivables within the General and Debt Service funds are based on historical experience in collecting property taxes. Uncollectible personal property taxes are periodically reviewed and written off, but the District is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature.

#### C. Receivables from Other Governments

Amounts are aggregated into a single receivable from other governments. Below is the detail of receivable from other governments for the general, school building and nonmajor governmental funds in the aggregate.

|                                 | General |         | School<br>ng Projects | Nonmajor<br>vernmental |                 |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|                                 |         | Fund    | Fund                  | Funds                  | Total           |
| Meal Reimbursement              | \$      | -       | \$<br>-               | \$<br>466,651          | \$<br>466,651   |
| Grant Programs                  |         | -       | -                     | 2,612,404              | 2,612,404       |
| Miscellaneous                   |         | 4,643   | -                     | -                      | 4,643           |
| State Aid                       |         | 811,582 | <br>                  |                        | 811,582         |
| Total Due from State Government | \$      | 816,225 | \$<br>-               | \$<br>3,079,055        | \$<br>3,895,280 |

Year Ended August 31, 2018

# D. Inter-fund Receivables and Payables

The District uses a pooled cash account that is used by multiple funds. Inter-fund balances are created when there are transactions that span more than one fund and cash is not transferred between the funds at that time. Inter-fund balances are summarized in the governmental fund financial statements and labeled as due from/to other funds. Inter-fund balances at August 31, 2018 consisted of the following individual fund receivables and payables:

| <u>Fund</u>   | <u>R</u> | Receivable             | <u>Payable</u>         |
|---|----------|------------------------|------------------------|
| General Fund: Non-Major Governmental Funds Total General Fund | \$       | 2,893,531<br>2,893,531 | \$<br>33,057<br>33,057 |
| School Building Projects Fund<br>General Fund                 |          |                        | 1,305                  |
| Non-Major Governmental Funds                                  |          | 2,868,636              | -                      |
| Total School Building Projects Fund                           |          | 2,868,636              | 1,305                  |
| Impact Aid  |          |                        |                        |
| School Building Projects Fund                                 |          |                        | <br>2,956,412          |
| Total Impact Aid Fund   |          |                        | 2,956,412              |
| Non-Major Governmental Funds                                  |          |                        |                        |
| General Fund  |          | 100,629                | -                      |
| School Building Projects Fund                                 |          | _                      | 2,872,022              |
| Total Non-Major Governmental Funds                            |          | 100,629                | 2,872,022              |
| Totals  | \$       | 5,862,796              | \$<br>5,862,796        |

<sup>\*</sup> The interfund balances represent cash owed between the individual funds

Year Ended August 31, 2018

# E. Capital Asset Activity

Capital asset activity for the year ended August 31, 2018 was as follows:

|                                       |                             | Primary G     | overnment       |                          |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
|                                       | Beginning<br><u>Balance</u> | Additions     | Retirements     | Ending<br><u>Balance</u> |
| Governmental activities:              |                             |               |                 |                          |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated |                             |               |                 |                          |
| Land                                  | \$ 12,930,009               | \$ -          | \$ -            | \$ 12,930,009            |
| Construction in Progress              | 22,684,684                  | 8,689,334     | (22,315,539)    | 9,058,479                |
| Total non-depreciable assets          | 35,614,693                  | 8,689,334     | (22,315,539)    | 21,988,488               |
| Capital assets, being depreciated     |                             |               |                 |                          |
| <b>Buildings and Improvements</b>     | 621,280,681                 | 22,350,099    | (69,120)        | 643,561,660              |
| Furniture and Equipment               | 73,252,599                  | 4,316,879     | (2,887,127)     | 74,682,351               |
| Total depreciable assets              | 694,533,280                 | 26,666,978    | (2,956,247)     | 718,244,011              |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:    |                             |               |                 |                          |
| Buildings and Improvements            | (252,944,566)               | (16,641,040)  | 69,120          | (269,516,486)            |
| Furniture and Equipment               | (53,813,422)                | (4,993,127)   | 2,808,358       | (55,998,191)             |
| Total accumulated depreciation        | (306,757,988)               | (21,634,167)  | 2,877,478       | (325,514,677)            |
| Governmental activities capital       |                             |               |                 |                          |
| assets, net                           | \$ 423,389,985              | \$ 13,722,145 | \$ (22,394,308) | \$ 414,717,822           |
|                                       | ¢ :20,000,000               | ψ 12,722,118  | ÷ (22,871,800)  | ψ :1:,717,022            |

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

| Instruction                       | \$<br>15,000,876 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Instructional Resources and Media | 115,263          |
| Curriculum Development            | 850,417          |
| Instructional Administration      | 1,444,413        |
| School Leadership                 | 810,802          |
| Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation | 438              |
| Student Transportation            | 501,591          |
| Food Services                     | 1,664,912        |
| Extracurricular Activities        | 833,388          |
| General Administrative            | 1,766            |
| Plant Maintenance and Operations  | 363,170          |
| Security and Monitoring Services  | 26,053           |
| Data Processing Services          | <br>21,078       |
| Total depreciation expense        | \$<br>21,634,167 |

Year Ended August 31, 2018

# F. Bonds Payable

Bonds payable by the District are reflected in the Statement of Net Position, and current requirements for principal and interest expenditures are accounted for in the Debt Service Fund. The District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities.

In addition, general obligation bonds have been issued to refund general obligation debt. These bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the District. Long-term debt activity for the year ended August 31, 2018 was as follows:

|                                | Beginning<br>Balance | Additions         | R  | Reductions |       | nding<br>alance | D  | ue within<br>One Year |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----|------------|-------|-----------------|----|-----------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities</b> |                      |                   |    |            |       |                 |    |                       |
| Bonds and notes payable:       |                      |                   |    |            |       |                 |    |                       |
| School Refunding Bond Series   |                      |                   |    |            |       |                 |    |                       |
| Series 2008                    | \$<br>290,000        | \$<br>-           | \$ | 290,000    | \$    | -               | \$ | -                     |
| School Refunding Bond Series   |                      |                   |    |            |       |                 |    |                       |
| Series 2010                    | 24,635,000           | -                 |    | 4,630,000  | 2     | 0,005,000       |    | 3,620,000             |
| School Refunding Bond Series   |                      |                   |    |            |       |                 |    |                       |
| Series 2012                    | 14,400,000           | -                 |    | 335,000    | 1     | 4,065,000       |    | 345,000               |
| School Refunding Bond Series   |                      |                   |    |            |       |                 |    |                       |
| Series 2015                    | 2,945,000            | -                 |    | 2,945,000  |       | -               |    | -                     |
| School Refunding Bond Series   |                      |                   |    |            |       |                 |    |                       |
| Series 2017                    | 8,395,000            | -                 |    | 90,000     |       | 8,305,000       |    | 90,000                |
| School Building Bond Series    |                      |                   |    |            |       |                 |    |                       |
| Series 2018                    | -                    | 269,785,000       |    | _          | 26    | 9,785,000       |    | 950,000               |
| Total Bonds and notes payable  | \$<br>50,665,000     | \$<br>269,785,000 | \$ | 8,290,000  | \$ 31 | 2,160,000       | \$ | 5,005,000             |

Debt service requirements are as follows:

| Year Ending<br>August 31 | Principal      | Interest       | Total Debt Service<br>Requirements |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|
|                          |                | ,              |                                    |
| 2019                     | 5,005,000      | 14,217,835     | 19,222,835                         |
| 2020                     | 8,300,000      | 14,114,650     | 22,414,650                         |
| 2021                     | 8,990,000      | 13,699,100     | 22,689,100                         |
| 2022                     | 9,830,000      | 13,238,750     | 23,068,750                         |
| 2023                     | 10,610,000     | 12,738,100     | 23,348,100                         |
| 2024-2028                | 57,025,000     | 55,852,263     | 112,877,263                        |
| 2029-2033                | 55,780,000     | 42,151,750     | 97,931,750                         |
| 2034-2038                | 69,340,000     | 26,830,150     | 96,170,150                         |
| 2039-2043                | 87,280,000     | 8,888,875      | 96,168,875                         |
|                          | \$ 312,160,000 | \$ 201,731,473 | \$ 513,891,473                     |

Year Ended August 31, 2018

The District primarily liquidates debt through the Debt Service Fund. Other long term debt is liquidated through the General Fund.

On June 1, 2008, the District issued \$8,960,000 in Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds with an average interest rate of 4.0%, along with additional funds of the District, to refund \$9,100,000 of the Series 1998, Unlimited Tax School Building and Refunding Bonds. The net proceeds were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded 1998 Series bonds. As a result, this portion of the 1998 Series bonds are considered under Texas State law, Article 717K, V.A.T.C.S., as amended to be defeased in-substance and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the Statement of Net Position.

The difference between the principal amount of \$8,960,000 and the sales price of \$9,288,538 of the Series 2008 bonds represents the unamortized premium. The premium is being amortized over the life of the bonds using the interest method and is presented as an addition to the face value of the bonds. Amortization of this premium for the year ended August 31, 2018 was \$12,708.

The advanced refunding of the 1998 Series bonds resulted in a \$188,539 difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt. This difference, reported in the financial statements as a deferred outflow of resources, is being amortized over the life of the Series 2008 debt in accordance with GASB 7 entitled Advanced Refundings Resulting in Defeasance of Debt. This transaction resulted in future cash flow savings of \$850,350 through 2018 and an economic gain (difference between the present value of the old and new debt service payments) of \$621,293.

On July 1, 2010, the District issued \$41,895,000 in Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds with an interest rate between 2.0% to 5.0%, along with additional funds of the district, to refund \$44,920,000 of the 2002 Unlimited Tax School Building and Refunding Bonds. The net proceeds were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded 2002 Series bonds. As a result, this portion of the 2002 Series bonds are considered under Texas State law, Article 717K, V.A.T.C.S., as amended to be defeased in-substance and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the Statement of Net Position.

The difference between the principal amount of \$41,895,000 and the sales price of \$48,218,727 of the Series 2010 bonds represents the unamortized premium. The premium is being amortized over the life of the bonds using the interest method and is presented as an addition to the face value of the bonds. The amortization for the year ended August 31, 2018 was \$502,320.

The advanced refunding of the 2010 Series bonds resulted in a \$1,784,189 difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt. This difference, reported in the financial statements as a deferred outflow of resources, is being amortized over the life of the Series 2010 debt in accordance with GASB 7 entitled Advanced Refundings Resulting in Defeasance of Debt. This transaction resulted in future cash flow savings of \$6,138,250 through 2023 and an economic gain (difference between the present value of the old and new debt service payments) of \$4,711,057.

On February 15, 2012, the District issued \$28,290,000 in Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds with an interest rate between 2.0% to 5.0%, along with additional funds of the district, to refund \$31,175,000 of the 2002 Unlimited Tax School Building and Refunding Bonds. The net proceeds were used to purchase U.S.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded 2002 Series bonds. As a result, this portion of the 2002 Series bonds are considered under Texas State law, Article 717K, V.A.T.C.S., as amended to be defeased in-substance and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the Statement of Net Position.

The difference between the principal amount of \$28,290,000 and the sales price of \$31,690,383 of the Series 2012 bonds represents the unamortized premium. The premium is being amortized over the life of the bonds using the interest method and is presented as an addition to the face value of the bonds. The amortization for the year ended August 31, 2018 was \$159,039.

The advanced refunding of the 2002 Series bonds resulted in a \$710,477 difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt. This difference, reported in the financial statements as a deferred outflow of resources, is being amortized over the life of the Series 2012 debt in accordance with GASB 7 entitled Advanced Refundings Resulting in Defeasance of Debt. This transaction resulted in future cash flow savings of \$5,065,788 through 2028 and an economic gain (difference between the present value of the old and new debt service payments) of \$3,284,106.

On January 14, 2015, the District issued \$10,255,000 in Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds with an interest rate between 2.0% to 5.0%, along with additional funds of the district, to refund \$10,620,000 of the 2005 Unlimited Tax School Building and Refunding Bonds. The net proceeds were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded 2005 Series bonds. As a result, this portion of the 2005 Series bonds are considered under Texas State law, Article 717K, V.A.T.C.S., as amended to be defeased in-substance and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the Statement of Net Position.

The difference between the principal amount of \$10,255,000 and the sales price of \$11,028,775 of the Series 2015 bonds represents the unamortized premium. The premium is being amortized over the life of the bonds using the interest method and is presented as an addition to the face value of the bonds. The amortization for the year ended August 31, 2018 was \$117,580.

The advanced refunding of the 2005 Series bonds resulted in a \$589,906 difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt. This difference, reported in the financial statements as a deferred outflow of resources, is being amortized over the life of the Series 2015 debt in accordance with GASB 7 entitled Advanced Refundings Resulting in Defeasance of Debt. This transaction resulted in future cash flow savings of \$798,758 through 2018 and an economic gain (difference between the present value of the old and new debt service payments) of \$784,098.

On June 15, 2017, the District issued \$8,550,000 in Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds with an interest rate between 2.0% to 4.25%, along with additional funds of the district, to refund \$8,620,000 of the 2012 Unlimited Tax School Building and Refunding Bonds. The net proceeds were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded 2012 Series bonds. As a result, this portion of the 2012 Series bonds are considered under Texas State law, Article 717K, V.A.T.C.S., as amended to be defeased in-substance and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the Statement of Net Position.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

The difference between the principal amount of \$8,550,000 and the sales price of \$9,943,776 of the Series 2017 bonds represents the unamortized premium. The premium is being amortized over the life of the bonds using the interest method and is presented as an addition to the face value of the bonds. The amortization for the year ended August 31, 2018 was \$144,116.

The advanced refunding of the 2012 Series bonds resulted in a \$258,658 difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt. This difference, reported in the financial statements as a deferred inflow of resources, is being amortized over the life of the Series 2017 debt in accordance with GASB 7 entitled Advanced Refundings Resulting in Defeasance of Debt. This transaction resulted in future cash flow savings of \$1,158,850 through 2028 and an economic gain (difference between the present value of the old and new debt service payments) of \$949,472.

On August 21, 2018 the District issued \$269,785,000 in Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds with an interest rate between 3.5% to 5.0%, to be used for construction, renovation, acquisition and improvement of school buildings in the District and the purchase of necessary sites for school buildings and paying the costs of issuance related to the Bonds.

The difference between the principal amount of \$269,785,000 and the sales price of \$302,021,582 of the Series 2018 bonds represents the unamortized premium. The premium is being amortized over the life of the bonds using the interest method and is presented as an addition to the face value of the bonds. The amortization for the year ended August 31, 2018 was \$36,067.

Changes in bonds payable for the year ended August 31, 2018 are as follows:

|  | S  | Balance eptember 1, |                |              | Balance<br>August 31, |
|--|----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Description  |    | 2017                | Additions      | Reductions   | 2018                  |
| General Obligation Bonds   | \$ | 50,665,000          | \$ 269,785,000 | \$ 8,290,000 | \$ 312,160,000        |
| Unamortized (Discount)/Premium on<br>Current Interest Term Bonds |    | 5,741,020           | 32,236,582     | 971,831      | 37,005,771            |
| Outstanding Bonds Payable  | \$ | 56,406,020          | \$ 302,021,582 | \$ 9,261,831 | \$ 349,165,771        |

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the general obligation bond indentures. Management has indicated that the District is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions at August 31, 2018.

In prior years, the District defeased certain bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the Statement of Net Position.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

The defeased bonds outstanding at August 31, 2018 are as follows:

| <b>50 15</b> 0 000 |
|--------------------|
| 53,170,000         |
| 8,620,000          |
| 61,790,000         |
| _                  |

#### **G.** Compensated Absences

Upon retirement or death of certain employees, the District, typically from the General Fund, pays any accumulated unpaid vacation benefits to such employee or his/her estate. Individuals employed after October 1, 1985 are not eligible to receive the lump sum payments. There is no liability for unpaid accumulated sick leave since the district does not have a policy to pay any amounts when employees separate from service with the district. A summary of changes in the accumulated vacation liability deemed due within one year is as follows:

| Balance September 1, 2017                         | \$<br>958,275 |
|---|---------------|
| Additions - New Entrants and Salary Increments    | 4,998         |
| Deductions - Payments to and Uses by Participants | (353,963)     |
| Balance August 31, 2018                           | \$<br>609,310 |

#### H. Employee Benefit Plan

Plan Description

The Killeen Independent School District participates in a cost-sharing, multiple employer defined benefit pension that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). TRS's defined benefit pension plan is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard work load and who are not exempt from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

#### Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the Teacher Retirement System's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at <a href="http://www.trs.state.tx.us/about/documents/cafr.pdf#CAFR">http://www.trs.state.tx.us/about/documents/cafr.pdf#CAFR</a>; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592. The information provided in the Notes to the Financial Statements in the 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for TRS provides the following information regarding the Pension Plan fiduciary net position as of August 31, 2017.

| Net Pension Liability                                 |    | <u>Total</u>      |
|---|----|-------------------|
| Total Pension Liability                               | \$ | 179,336,534,819   |
| Less: Plan Fiduciary Net Position                     | (  | (147,361,922,120) |
| Net Pension Liability                                 | \$ | 31,974,612,699    |
| Net Position as percentage of Total Pension Liability |    | 82.17%            |

#### Benefits Provided

TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3 percent (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity except for members who are grandfathered, the three highest annual salaries are used. The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs. Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as noted in the Plan description above.

#### **Contributions**

Constitution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article 16, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year. Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action. Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. Senate Bill 1458 of the 83<sup>rd</sup> Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and established employee contribution rates for fiscal years

Year Ended August 31, 2018

2014 thru 2017. It also added a 1.5% contribution for employers not paying Old Age Survivor and Disability Insurance (OASDI) on certain employees effective for fiscal year 2016 as discussed in Note 1 of the TRS 2016 CAFR. The 83<sup>rd</sup> Texas Legislature, General Appropriations Act (GAA) established the employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2017 and 2018.

#### Contribution Rates

| Member<br>Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State)<br>Employers  | 2017<br>7.7%<br>6.8%<br>6.8% |                | 2018<br>7.7%<br>6.8%<br>6.8%          |
|--|------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Current fiscal year Employer Contributions Current fiscal year Member Contributions 2017 measurement year NECE On-Behalf Con | ntributions                  | \$<br>\$<br>\$ | 8,223,316<br>20,656,873<br>12,978,190 |

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during that fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers including public schools are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding source or a privately sponsored source.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, when employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

#### Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the August 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method Amortization Method Remaining Amortization Period Asset Valuation Method Discount Rate Investment Rate of Return Projected Salary Increases\* Ultimate Entry Age Normal Level Percentage of Payroll, Floating 34 years 5 year Smoothed Market 8.00% 8.00%

3.5% to 9.5% including inflation

The actuarial methods and assumptions are primarily based on a study of actual experience for the four year period ending August 31, 2014 and adopted in September 2015. There have been no changes in the actuarial assumptions or methods since the prior valuation.

The active mortality rates were based on 90 percent of the RP 2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females. The post-retirement mortality rates were based on the 2015 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables.

#### Discount Rate

A single discount rate of 8.0% was used to measure the total pension liability. There was no change in the discount rate since the previous fiscal year. This single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 8.0%. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the rates set by the legislature during the 2013 legislative session. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability with no cross-over point to a municipal bond rate.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 8.0%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of geometric real rates of

<sup>\*</sup>Includes Inflation of 2.5%

<sup>\*\*</sup>Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of August 31 of the preceding fiscal year. Members and employers are based upon statutorily fixed rates.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

return for each major asset class included in the Systems target asset allocation as of August 31, 2017 are summarized below:

|                               |             | Long-term       | Expected            |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|
|                               | Target      | Expected        | Contribution to     |
| Asset Class                   | Allocation* | Arithmetic Real | Long-Term           |
|                               | %           | Rate of Return  | Portfolio Returns** |
| <b>Global Equity</b>          |             |                 |                     |
| U.S.                          | 18.00%      | 4.60%           | 1.00%               |
| Non-U.S. Developed            | 13.00%      | 5.10%           | 0.80%               |
| Emerging Markets              | 9.00%       | 5.90%           | 0.70%               |
| Directional Hedge Funds       | 4.00%       | 3.20%           | 0.10%               |
| Private Equity                | 13.00%      | 7.00%           | 1.10%               |
| Stable Value                  |             |                 |                     |
| U.S. Treasuries               | 11.00%      | 0.70%           | 0.10%               |
| Absolute Return               | 0.00%       | 1.80%           | 0.00%               |
| Stable Value Hedge Funds      | 4.00%       | 3.00%           | 0.10%               |
| Cash                          | 1.00%       | -0.20%          | 0.00%               |
| Real Return                   |             |                 |                     |
| Global Inflation Linked Bonds | 3.00%       | 0.90%           | 0.00%               |
| Real Assets                   | 16.00%      | 5.10%           | 1.10%               |
| Energy and Natural Resources  | 3.00%       | 6.60%           | 0.20%               |
| Commodities                   | 0.00%       | 1.20%           | 0.00%               |
| Risk Parity                   |             |                 |                     |
| Risk Parity                   | 5.00%       | 6.70%           | 0.30%               |
| Inflation Expectation         |             |                 | 2.20%               |
| Alpha                         |             |                 | 1.00%               |
| Total                         | 100.00%     |                 | 8.70%               |

 $<sup>*</sup>Target\ allocations\ are\ based\ on\ the\ FY2016\ policy\ model.$ 

<sup>\*\*</sup> The Expected Contribution to Long-Term Portfolio Returns incorporates the volatility drag resulting from the conversion between Arithmetic and Geometric mean returns.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net Pension Liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (8%) in measuring the 2017 Net Pension Liability.

|                            | 1% Decrease |             |               | 1% Increase |             |  |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|
|                            | in Discount |             | Discount      | in Discount |             |  |
|                            | 1           | Rate (7.0%) | Rate (8.0%)   | I           | Rate (9.0%) |  |
| Proportionate share of the | \$          | 128,872,926 | \$ 76,446,044 | \$          | 32,792,156  |  |
| net pension liability      |             |             |               |             |             |  |

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions.

At August 31, 2018, Killeen Independent School district reported a liability of \$76,446,044 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

| District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability | \$ 76,446,044  |
|--|----------------|
| State's proportionate share that is associated with the District       | 126,881,968    |
| Total  | \$ 203,328,012 |

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2017 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer's portion of the net pension liability was based on the employer's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2016 through August 31, 2017.

At August 31, 2017 the employer's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.2390835642% which was an increase of 0.0066766203% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2016.

There were no changes of assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

There was a change in employer contribution requirements that occurred after the measurement date of the net pension liability and the employer's reporting date. A 1.5% contribution for employers not paying Old Age Survivor and Disability Insurance (OASDI) on certain employees went into law effective September 1, 2014. The amount of the expected resultant change in the employer's proportion cannot be determined at this time.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

For the year ended August 31, 2018, Killeen Independent School District recognized pension expense of \$ 9,678,052 and revenue of \$ 9,678,052 for support provided by the State.

At August 31, 2018, Killeen Independent School District reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|  | Deferred Outfl | ows Deferred Inflows |
|--|----------------|----------------------|
|  | of Resource    | of Resources         |
| Differences between expected and actual economic experience  | \$ 1,118,4     | 40 \$ 4,122,635      |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions                             | 3,482,2        | 1,993,500            |
| Differences between projected and actual investment earnings | -              | 5,571,221            |
| Changes in proportion and difference between the employer's  |                |                      |
| contributions and the proportionate share of contributions   | 13,800,6       | 5,745                |
| Total as of August 31, 2017 measurement date                 | \$ 18,401,3    | \$ 11,693,101        |
| Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date | 8,223,3        | -                    |
| Total as of fiscal year-end                                  | \$ 26,624,6    | \$ 11,693,101        |

The net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year ended August 31, | Pension 1 | Expense Amount |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------------|
| 2019                  | \$        | 830,929        |
| 2020                  | \$        | 5,710,678      |
| 2021                  | \$        | 456,001        |
| 2022                  | \$        | (973,800)      |
| 2023                  | \$        | 500,212        |
| Thereafter            | \$        | 184 226        |

At August 31, 2018, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|  | Deferred     | Deferred     |
|--|--------------|--------------|
|  | Outflows of  | Inflows of   |
|  | Resources    | Resources    |
| Total net amounts as of August 31, 2017 Measurement Date | \$18,401,347 | \$11,693,101 |
| Contributions made subsequent to the Measurement Date    | 8,223,316    |              |
| Total  | \$26,624,663 | \$11,693,101 |

Year Ended August 31, 2018

## Funding Policy – Retirement Plan

Contribution rates and contributions for fiscal years 2018-2016 are shown in the table below. These rates are set by the General Appropriations Act. In certain instances, the District is required to make all or a portion of the state's and/or member's contribution and on the portion of the employees' salaries that exceed statutory minimum.

|      |       |              |       |              | Statutory   |
|------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------------|
|      | Membe | er           |       | Minimum      |             |
| Year | Rate  | Amount       | Rate  | Amount       | Amount      |
| 2018 | 7.70% | \$20,656,873 | 6.80% | \$12,978,190 | \$3,458,097 |
| 2017 | 7.70% | \$19,995,598 | 6.80% | \$12,921,592 | \$3,121,947 |
| 2016 | 7.20% | \$18,024,390 | 6.80% | \$12,226,801 | \$2,836,455 |

The District recognized contributions made by the State on behalf of the District as revenues and expenditures in the general fund in the current period and are reported in the financial statements in accordance with GASB Statement 24.

The total payroll for employees covered by TRS for the years ended August 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018 was \$250,349,801, \$259,686,266 and \$271,061,550 respectively, and total District payroll for these years was \$265,595,435, \$270,014,437 and \$278,260,752 respectively.

An additional \$330,249 of TRS and TRS Care contributions for 2018 was paid in December, 2018. This was due to a system error and the correction was submitted to TRS.

#### I. Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans

## Plan Description

The District participates in the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. TRS-Care Retired Plan provides health care coverage for certain persons (and their dependents) who retired under the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. The statutory authority for the program is Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575. Section 1575.052 grants the TRS Board of Trustees the authority to establish and amend basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants. The TRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for TRS-Care. That report may be obtained by visiting the TRS Web site at <a href="https://www.trs.state.tx.us">www.trs.state.tx.us</a> or by writing to the Communications Department of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX 78701-2698, or by calling (800)-223-8778.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

#### OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detail information about the TRS-Care's fiduciary net position is available in the separately-issued TRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at <a href="http://www.trs.state.tx.us/about/documents/cafr.pdf#CAFR">http://www.trs.state.tx.us/about/documents/cafr.pdf#CAFR</a>; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

#### Benefits Provided

TRS-Care provided a basic health insurance coverage (TRS-Care1), at no cost to all retirees from public schools, charter schools, regional education service centers and other educational districts who are members of the TRS pension plan. Optional dependent coverage is available for an additional fee.

Eligible retires and their dependents not enrolled in Medicare may pay premiums to participate in one of two optional insurance plans with more comprehensive benefits (TRS-Care 2 and TRS-Care #). Eligible retirees and dependents enrolled in Medicare may elect to participate in one of the two Medicare health plans for an additional fee. To qualify for TRS-Care coverage, a retiree must have at least 10 years of service credit in the TRS pension system. The Board of Trustees is granted the authority to establish basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants as well as to amend benefit terms as needed under Chapter 1575.052. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs.

The premium rates for the optional health insurance are based on years of service of the member. The schedule below shows the monthly rates for the average retiree with Medicare Parts A&B coverage, with 20 to 29 years of service for the basic plan and the two optional plans.

|                                       |          | TRS - Care Plan Premium Rates<br>Effective September 1, 2016 - December 31, 2017 |    |  |    |               |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------|--|----|--|----|---------------|--|--|--|
|                                       | Т        | TRS-Care1 <u>Basic Plan</u>  |    | TRS-Care 2<br><u>Optional</u><br><u>Plan</u> |    | TRS - Care 3  |  |  |  |
|                                       | <u>B</u> |  |    |  |    | Optional Plan |  |  |  |
| Retiree*                              | \$       | 0  | \$ | 70   | \$ | 100           |  |  |  |
| Retiree and Spouse<br>Retiree and     |          | 20   |    | 175  |    | 255           |  |  |  |
| Children                              |          | 41   |    | 132  |    | 182           |  |  |  |
| Retiree and Family Surviving Children |          | 61   |    | 237  |    | 337           |  |  |  |
| only                                  |          | 28   |    | 62   |    | 82            |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>or surviving spouse

Year Ended August 31, 2018

#### **Contributions**

Contribution rates for the TRS-Care plan are established in state statute by the Texas Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for TRS-Care is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the state, active employees, and school districts based upon public school district payroll. The TRS Board of trustees does not have the authority to set or amend contribution rates.

Texas Insurance Code, section 1575.202 establishes the state's contribution rate which is 1.0% of the employee's salary. Section 1575.203 establishes the active employee's rate which is .65% of pay. Section 1575.204 establishes an employer contribution rate of not less than 0.25 percent or not more than 0.75 percent of the salary of each active employee of the public. The actual employer contribution rate is prescribed by the Legislature in the General Appropriations Act. The following table shows contributions to the TRS-Care plan by the type of contributor.

|  | <b>Contribution Rates</b> |             |  |
|--|---------------------------|-------------|--|
|  | <u>2017</u>               | <u>2018</u> |  |
| Member   | 0.65%                     | 0.65%       |  |
| Non-Employer Contribution Entity (State)           | 1.00%                     | 1.25%       |  |
| Employers  | 0.55%                     | 0.75%       |  |
| Federal/Private Funding Remitted by Employers      | 1.00%                     | 1.25%       |  |
|  |                           |             |  |
| Current fiscal year employer contributions         |                           | 2,298,166   |  |
| Current fiscal year member contributions           |                           | 20,656,873  |  |
| 2017 measurement year NECE on-behalf contributions |                           | 2,434,288   |  |

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge all TRS employers are subject to (regardless of whether or not they participate in the TRS care OPEB program). When employers hire a TRS retiree, they are required to pay to TRS Care, a monthly surcharge of \$535 per retiree. TRS-Care received a supplemental appropriations from the State of Texas as the Non-Employer Contributing Entity in the amount of \$15.1 million in fiscal year 2017 and \$182.6 million in fiscal year 2018.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

#### **Actuarial Assumptions**

The actuarial valuation of TRS-Care is similar to the actuarial valuations performed for the pension plan, except that the OPEB valuation is more complex. All of the demographic assumptions, including mortality, and most of the economic assumptions are identical to those which were adopted by the Board in 2015 and are based on the 2014 actuarial experience study of TRS. The active mortality rates were based on 90 percent of the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females. The Postretirement mortality rates were based on the 2015-TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables.

The total OPEB liability in the August 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method Individual Entry Age Normal

Valuation Date 31-Aug-17
Inflation 2.50%
Discount Rate\* 3.42%\*

Aging Factors

Based on plan specific experience

Expenses

Third-party administrative expenses
related to the delivery of health care

benefits are included in the age-

adjusted claims cost

Payroll Growth Rate 2.50%

Projected Salary Increases\*\*

Healthcare Trend Rates\*\*\*

3.5% to 9.5% \*\*

4.50% to 12.00%\*\*\*

\*Source: Fixed Income municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federal tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Muncipal GO AA Indices" as of August 31, 2017.

\*\*\*Initial trend rates are 7.00% for non-Medicare retirees; 10.00% for Medicare retirees and 12.00% for prescriptions for all retirees. Initial trend rates decrease to an utility at trend rate of 4.50% over a period of 10 years.

The following assumptions and other inputs used for members of TRS-Care are identical to the assumptions employed in the August 31, 2017 TRS annual pension actuarial valuation:

Rates of Mortality General Inflation Rates of Retirement Wage Inflation

Rates of Termination Expected Payroll Growth

Rates of Disability Incidence

<sup>\*\*</sup>Inculdes inflation at 2.50%

Year Ended August 31, 2018

#### Other Information

There was a significant plan change adopted in fiscal year ending August 31, 2017. Effective January 1, 2018, only one health plan option will be offered and all retirees will be required to contribute monthly premiums for coverage. Assumption changes made for the August 31, 2017 valuation include a change to the assumption regarding the phase-out of the Medicare Part D subsidies and a change to the discount rate from 2.98% as of August 31, 2016 to 3.42% as of August 31, 2017.

#### Discount Rate

A single discount rate of 3.42% was used to measure the total OPEB liability. There was a change of .44 percent in the discount rate since the previous year. Because the plan is essentially a "payas-you-go" plan, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from active members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the municipal bond rate was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

#### Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB Liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (3.42%) in measuring the Net OPEB Liability.

|                                     | 1% Decrease in |               | 1% Increase   |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | Discount Rate  | Discount Rate | in Discount   |
|                                     | (2.42%)        | (3.42%)       | Rate (4.42%)  |
| Proportionate share of the net OPEB |                |               |               |
| liability                           | \$160,994,234  | \$136,407,094 | \$116,644,577 |

#### Healthcare Cost Trend Rates Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the net OPEB Liability of the plan using the assumed healthcare cost trend rate, as well as what the net OPEB Liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is one-percentage point lower or one-percentage point higher than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate.

|                                     | 1% Decrease   | Current<br>Healthcare Cost<br>Trend Rate | 1% Increase   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|---------------|
| Proportionate share of the net OPEB |               |  |               |
| liability                           | \$113,572,533 | \$136,407,094                            | \$166,368,915 |

Year Ended August 31, 2018

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs

At August 31, 2018, the District reported a liability of \$136,407,094 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net OPEB liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State OPEB support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

| OPEB liability  | \$ 136,407,094 |
|---|----------------|
| State's proportionate share that is associated with the |                |
| District  | 203,611,856    |
| Total   | \$ 340,018,950 |

The net OPEB liability was measured as of August 31, 2017 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the new OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer's portion of the net OPEB liability was based on the employer's contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2016 through August 31, 2017.

At August 31, 2017 the employer's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability was 0.3136786875%. Since this is the first year of implementation, the District does not have the proportion measured as of August 31, 2016.

For the year ended August 31, 2018, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$ (113,059,205) and revenue of \$ (68,133,941) for support provided by the State.

At August 31, 2018, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

|   | Deferred Outflows of Resources |           |    | Deferred Inflows of Resources |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------|----|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Differences between expected and actual actuarial experiences | \$                             | -         | \$ | 2,847,602                     |  |  |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions                              |                                | -         |    | 54,211,743                    |  |  |
| Differences between projected and actual investment earnings  |                                | 20,721    |    | -                             |  |  |
| Changes in proportion and differences between the employer's  |                                |           |    |                               |  |  |
| contributions and the proportionate share of contributions    |                                | -         |    | 6,215                         |  |  |
| Total as of August 31, 2017 measurement date                  | \$                             | 20,721    | \$ | 57,065,560                    |  |  |
| Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date  |                                | 2,298,166 |    |                               |  |  |
| Total as of Fiscal Year-End                                   | \$                             | 2,318,887 | \$ | 57,065,560                    |  |  |

Year Ended August 31, 2018

The net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Fiscal year ended August 31, | OPEB Expense Amount |              |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| 2019                         | \$                  | (7,527,134)  |  |  |  |
| 2020                         | \$                  | (7,527,134)  |  |  |  |
| 2021                         | \$                  | (7,527,134)  |  |  |  |
| 2022                         | \$                  | (7,532,314)  |  |  |  |
| Thereafter                   | \$                  | (19,403,989) |  |  |  |

The District reported a net OPEB liability of \$136,407, 094 as of August 31, 2018:

|                    | Beginning Balance |             |    | Additions     | Retirements |           | <b>Ending Balance</b> |             |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|----|---------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Net OPEB Liability | \$                | 240,819,835 | \$ | (102,781,922) | \$          | 1,630,819 | \$                    | 136,407,094 |

The Medicare Prescription Drug Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 established prescription drug coverage for Medicare beneficiaries known as Medicare Part D. Under Medicare Part D, TRS-Care receives retiree drug subsidy payments from the federal government to offset certain prescription drug expenditures for eligible TRS-Care participants. For the fiscal years 2016, 2017 and 2018, the subsidy payment received by TRS-Care on behalf of Killeen Independent School District was \$969,783, \$779,624 and \$812,521 respectively.

#### Contributions Made

Contributions made by the State, the District and its employees, and the District's covered payroll for the fiscal years 2018, 2017, and 2016 are as follows:

|  | 2018 |             |      | 2017        | 2016 |             |
|--|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|
| Covered payroll  | \$   | 271,061,550 | \$ : | 259,686,266 | \$   | 250,349,801 |
| Contributions made by the State                              | \$   | 12,978,190  | \$   | 12,921,592  | \$   | 12,226,801  |
| Retirement plan rate   |      | 6.80%       |      | 6.80%       |      | 6.80%       |
| Retiree health care rate                                     |      | 1.25%       |      | 1.00%       |      | 1.00%       |
| Medicare Part D  | \$   | 812,521     | \$   | 779,624     | \$   | 969,783     |
| District required and actual contributions to TRS & TRS-Care | \$   | 7,405,007   | \$   | 6,322,550   | \$   | 5,857,036   |
| Employee contributions to TRS & TRS-Care                     | \$   | 22,400,637  | \$   | 20,054,505  | \$   | 18,400,710  |

Year Ended August 31, 2018

Negative Operating Grants and Contributions – Statement of Activities

Expense activity is required to be recorded by districts who are participants in cost-sharing pension and OPEB benefit plans with a special funding situation where non-employer contributing entities (NECE) also participate in contributions to the plans. TRS-retirement and TRS – care benefit plans are both cost-sharing plans with special funding situations. Therefore, on-behalf expense activity of the NECE must be recorded at the government-wide level of reporting on the Statement of Activities in accordance with GASB 68 and 75.

During the year under audit, the NECE expense was negative due to changes in benefits within the TRS-care plan. The accrual for the proportionate share of that expense was a negative on-behalf revenue and negative on-behalf expense. This resulted in negative revenue for operating grants and contributions on the Statement of Activities. According to guidance provided directly from GASB, this is the correct reporting.

Following are the effects on the Statement of Activities as a result of the negative on-behalf accruals recorded:

|       |                                     |     |               |                    | Operating Grants and |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|
|       |                                     |     |               |                    | Contribuitions       |
|       |                                     | Ope | rating Grants | Negative On-Behalf | (Excluding on-behalf |
| Funct | ion                                 | and | Contributions | Accruals           | accruals)            |
| 11    | Instruction                         | \$  | (19,423,116)  | \$ (43,515,892)    | \$ 21,846,585        |
| 12    | Instructional Resources             |     | (1,674,644)   | (2,047,095)        | 372,451              |
| 13    | Curriculum & Development            |     | 3,328,428     | (1,473,645)        | 4,802,073            |
| 21    | Instructional Leadership            |     | (544,702)     | (754,314)          | 209,612              |
| 23    | School Leadership                   |     | (3,794,706)   | (4,748,931)        | 954,225              |
| 31    | Guidance, Counseling, & Evaluation  |     | (1,869,734)   | (3,220,948)        | 1,351,214            |
| 32    | Social Work Services                |     | 170,704       | (272,088)          | 442,792              |
| 33    | Health Services                     |     | (783,712)     | (927,242)          | 2,389,721            |
| 34    | Student (Pupil) Transportation      |     | (653,702)     | (2,355,631)        | 1,701,929            |
| 35    | Food Services                       |     | 17,868,345    | (1,748,252)        | 19,616,597           |
| 36    | Extra Curricular Activities         |     | (681,802)     | (1,102,374)        | 420,572              |
| 41    | General Administration              |     | (1,202,675)   | (1,422,932)        | 220,257              |
| 51    | Facilities Maintenance & Operations |     | (2,708,270)   | (3,282,526)        | 574,256              |
| 52    | Security & Monitoring Services      |     | (368,534)     | (436,027)          | 67,493               |
| 53    | Data Processing Services            |     | (522,591)     | (619,489)          | 96,898               |
| 61    | Community Services                  |     | 317,731       | (206,555)          | 524,286              |
|       | Total                               | \$  | (12,542,980)  | \$ (68,133,941)    | \$ 55,590,961        |

Year Ended August 31, 2018

#### J. Health Care Coverage

During the year ended August 31, 2018, employees of the Killeen Independent School District were covered by a Cafeteria Plan (the Plan). The District contributes \$325 per month plus the state contributes an additional \$75 to the benefit spending account of each full time employee with health care coverage, and \$200 per month for full time employees without health care coverage. Employees can authorize payroll withholdings to pay for benefits for themselves and their dependents.

The employees of the Killeen Independent School District are able to use the benefit contribution to purchase various types of insurance coverage, such as health, dependent dental, life, or long-term disability, or use the money to cover unreimbursed medical/dental/vision expenses or dependent child care expenses under the Flexible Benefits Plan established under Section 125 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. All employer and employee contributions are paid to a third party administrator, acting on behalf of the District. The Benefits Plan currently includes Aetna Health Plan and Blue Cross Blue Shield Dental Plan. Killeen Independent School District entered into a new contract with Baylor Scott and White for a health plan for benefit year 2019.

#### K. Risk Management

State law allows school districts to retain risk through its own risk management program (i.e., a self-insurance program), insure through a commercial carrier, or insure through a public entity risk pool. The District has insurable risks in various areas, including property, casualty, automobile, professional liability and workers' compensation. During 2018, the District obtained insurance against risks through commercial carriers, with some degree of self-insurance through the use of large deductibles. Management believes the amount and types of coverage are adequate to protect the District from losses that could reasonably be expected to occur. There have been no insurance settlements exceeding the District's insurance coverage for any of the past three years.

Beginning September 1, 1998, and ending August 31, 2000, the District purchased fully insured Worker's Compensation coverage through Liberty Mutual Insurance Company. On September 1, 2000, the District began purchasing insurance as a member of the Deep East Texas Self Insurance Fund. The Fund, operating with a level of self-insurance retention and stop-loss protection for excess losses, offers a slightly different form of no recourse Worker's Compensation protection to the District. Fund reserves are considered adequate for outstanding liabilities and anticipated losses. Since September 1, 2004, the District has entered an Inter-local Participation Agreement with the Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) Risk Management Fund for disbursement of workers' compensation claims. The District has chosen the "fully funded" option of coverage, in which the fund assumes all risk of loss.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

# L. Fund Equity

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below.

|                                       |                | 17-18 Bond     | 17-18 Bond    | School Building | Impact Aid   |             |                |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| Fund Balances                         | <u>General</u> | Proposition A  | Proposition B | <u>Projects</u> | Section 8007 | Other Funds | <u>Total</u>   |
| Nonspendable:                         |                |                |               |                 |              |             |                |
| Inventories                           | \$ 1,112,828   | \$ -           | \$ -          | \$ -            | \$ -         | \$ 785,343  | \$ 1,898,171   |
| Endowments                            | -              | -              | -             | -               |              | 189,714     | 189,714        |
| Prepaid Items                         | 753,001        | -              | -             | -               |              | _           | 753,001        |
| Total Nonspendable                    | 1,865,829      | -              | -             | -               | -            | 975,057     | 2,840,886      |
| Restricted:                           |                |                |               |                 |              |             |                |
| Federal/State Funds Grant Restriction | 6,791,172      | -              | -             | -               | 1,592,460    | 2,855,951   | 11,239,583     |
| Retirement of Long-Term Debt          | -              | -              | -             | -               | -            | 1,214,042   | 1,214,042      |
| Other Restricted Fund Balance         | -              | -              | -             | -               | -            | -           | -              |
| Investment Earnings Endowment         | -              | -              | -             | -               | -            | 1,638       | 1,638          |
| AYPYN                                 | 728,069        | -              | -             | -               | -            | -           | 728,069        |
| Total Restricted                      | 7,519,241      | -              | -             | -               | 1,592,460    | 4,071,631   | 13,183,332     |
| Committed:                            |                |                |               |                 |              |             |                |
| Construction                          | -              | 8,823,906      | 7,456,675     | 23,373,573      | -            | -           | 39,654,154     |
| Other Committed Fund Balance          | -              |                |               | -               | -            | 673,824     | 673,824        |
| Total Committed                       | -              | 8,823,906      | 7,456,675     | 23,373,573      | -            | 673,824     | 40,327,978     |
| Assigned:                             |                |                |               |                 |              |             |                |
| Construction                          | -              | 140,754,157    | 141,837,278   | 75,899,837      | -            | 2,067,484   | 360,558,756    |
| Capital Expenditures for Equipment    | -              | -              | -             | -               | -            | -           | -              |
| Other Assigned Fund Balance           | -              | -              | -             | -               | -            | -           | -              |
| Software Conversion                   | 355,977        | -              | -             | -               | -            | -           | 355,977        |
| Total Assigned                        | 355,977        | 140,754,157    | 141,837,278   | 75,899,837      | -            | 2,067,484   | 360,914,733    |
| Unassigned                            | 115,125,757    | -              | -             | -               | -            | -           | 115,125,757    |
| Total Fund Balances                   | \$124,866,804  | \$ 149,578,063 | \$149,293,953 | \$ 99,273,410   | \$1,592,460  | \$7,787,996 | \$ 532,392,686 |

Notes To The Financial Statements (Continued)

Year Ended August 31, 2018

#### M. Federal Source Revenues

For the year ended August 31, 2018, revenues from Federal programs included in the General Fund consisted of the following:

|  | CFDA   |                  |
|--|--------|------------------|
| Federally Distributed:                   | Number | <br>Amount       |
| PL 103-382 (Impact Aid)                  | 84.041 | \$<br>54,975,989 |
| ROTC Salaries                            | 12.00  | 427,071          |
| Academic Expansion Program               | N/A    | 10,252           |
| Army Youth Programs in Your Neighborhood | N/A    | <br>220,000      |
|  |        | <br>55,633,312   |
| Other State Distributed Federal Program  |        |                  |
| Shars Reimbursement                      | N/A    | 2,246,191        |
| Indirect Cost Revenue                    | N/A    | <br>458,900      |
|  |        | 2,705,091        |
| Total Federal Source Revenues            |        | \$<br>58,338,403 |

Revenues from Federal Programs included in the major Capital Projects Fund are as follows:

|                                     | CFDA   |              |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------------|
| Federally Distributed               | Number | Amount       |
| PL 110-417 (Impact Aid) Section 551 | 84.041 | \$ 2,072,334 |
| Total Federal Sources Revenues      |        | \$ 2,072,334 |

#### N. Transfers

During the year \$300,000,000 from a new bond sale was recorded as a transfer between debt service and the bond cash accounts. In addition, \$17,309,232 was transferred to the School Building Projects Fund to lower the general fund balance to three months operating expenditures in accordance with board policy, CE (Local). Also during the year, \$4,728,262 was transferred from the General Fund to the Capital Improvement Projects fund for future capital improvement expenditures. A transfer of \$188,781 was made from the Strategic Facilities Plan to the New School Furniture and Equipment fund to help with new school expenditures. An additional transfer of \$49,672 was made from the General fund to the National Breakfast and Lunch Program fund to pay for unpaid lunch charges at year end. There was a transfer of \$61,912 for the Summer Feeding program to the School Nutrition Program for the 2017 net profit. A repayment of \$2,300 for STEM activity fund startup funds was transferred from Student Activity Funds. A transfer of \$1,500 was made from Activity funds to General funds. Lastly, \$1,000 was transferred to the Music Enrichment Program for Killeen High School Choir.

Year Ended August 31, 2018

#### O. Significant Commitments and Contingencies

The District participates in numerous State and Federal grant programs, which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable at August 31, 2018 may be impaired.

In the opinion of the District, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying basic financial statements for such contingencies. The assigned funds in the Capital Projects Funds will be used for future school construction and renovation.

During fiscal year 2018 the District transferred \$800,000 in restricted fund balance from the AYPYN program to the Boys and Girls Club of Central Texas after school program for middle and high school students. The remaining restricted fund balance from the AYPYN program will be transferred to the Boys and Girls Club within 60 days after the KISD contract term with IMCOM ends on September 30, 2018.

At August 31, 2018, the District had the following uncompleted construction and architectural contracts in progress:

| Project<br>Description         | Adjusted tract Amount | Expended To Date | (  | Committed  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----|------------|
| Agriscience Facility Expansion | \$<br>2,321,836       | \$<br>2,120,852  | \$ | 200,984    |
| New High School #6             | \$<br>8,024,000       | \$<br>240,720    | \$ | 7,783,280  |
| New Middle School #14          | \$<br>2,474,405       | \$<br>1,771,047  | \$ | 703,358    |
| New Elementary School #35      | \$<br>26,373,887      | \$<br>4,254,673  | \$ | 22,119,214 |
| New Elementary School # 36     | \$<br>2,137,800       | \$<br>302,670    | \$ | 1,835,130  |
| New Elementary School # 37     | \$<br>2,552,800       | \$<br>365,056    | \$ | 2,187,744  |
| Total Construction in Progress | \$<br>43,884,728      | \$<br>9,055,018  | \$ | 34,829,710 |

Encumbrances – Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. At year end the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in the next year were as follows:

| General Fund                | \$ 2,731,989  |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| School Building Projects    | 27,651,362    |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds | 850,927       |
| Total                       | \$ 31,234,278 |

Year Ended August 31, 2018

#### P. Short-Term Debt Payable

Short-term debt includes payroll liabilities paid from the payroll bank account that are owed back to that account and amounts owed to the state for unclaimed property. A summary of changes in the short-term debt payables is as follows:

| Balance, September 1, 2017 | \$<br>3,271,296 |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Increases                  | 6,285           |
| Decreases                  | <br>(586,069)   |
| Balance, August 31, 2018   | \$<br>2,691,512 |

#### Q. Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue for the Statement of Net Position at August 31, 2018 consisted of the following:

|   | General<br>Fund | Special<br>Revenue<br>Fund | Capital Projects Fund | Total                |
|---|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Child Nutrition Receipts Other Unearned Revenue | \$ -<br>33,995  | \$ 281,856                 | \$ -<br>-             | \$ 281,856<br>33,995 |
| Total Unearned Revenue                          | \$ 33,995       | \$ 281,856                 | \$ -                  | \$ 315,851           |

#### R. Changes in Long-term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended August 31, 2018 was as follows:

|                               | I  | Beginning   |                   |    |            | Ending            | D  | ue Within |
|-------------------------------|----|-------------|-------------------|----|------------|-------------------|----|-----------|
|                               |    | Balance     | Additions         | R  | eductions  | Balance           | (  | One Year  |
| Governmental Activities       |    |             |                   |    |            |                   |    |           |
| Bonds and Lease Payable:      |    |             |                   |    |            |                   |    |           |
| General Obligation Bonds      | \$ | 50,665,000  | \$<br>269,785,000 | \$ | 8,290,000  | \$<br>312,160,000 | \$ | 5,005,000 |
| Unamortized Premiums on Bonds |    | 5,741,020   | 32,236,582        |    | 971,831    | 37,005,771        |    |           |
| Total Bonds and Lease Payable |    | 56,406,020  | 302,021,582       |    | 9,261,831  | 349,165,771       |    | 5,005,000 |
| Other Liabilities:            |    |             |                   |    |            |                   |    |           |
| Net Pension Liability         |    | 87,823,128  | (3,541,320)       |    | 7,835,764  | 76,446,044        |    | -         |
| Net OPEB Liability            |    | 240,819,835 | (102,781,922)     |    | 1,630,819  | 136,407,094       |    | -         |
| Accrued Interest              |    | 94,926      | 330,676           |    | -          | 425,602           |    | 425,602   |
| Compensated Absences          |    | 958,274     | 4,999             |    | 353,963    | 609,310           |    | 609,310   |
| Total Other Liabilities       |    | 329,696,163 | (105,987,567)     |    | 9,820,546  | 213,888,050       |    | 1,034,912 |
| Total Governmental Activities | \$ | 386,102,183 | \$<br>196,034,015 | \$ | 19,082,377 | \$<br>563,053,821 | \$ | 6,039,912 |

#### S. Prior Period Adjustment

During fiscal year 2018, the District adopted GASB Statement No. 75 for Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. With GASB 75, the District must assume their proportionate share of the Net OPEB liability of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. Adoption of GASB 75 required a prior period adjustment to report the effect of GASB 75 retroactively. The prior period adjustment totaled \$(239,197,737) which resulted from recognizing the District's net OPEB liability of \$(240,819,835) and deferred resource outflows related to TRS OPEB of \$1,622,098. The District's beginning net position was \$525,549,593 less the prior period adjustment of \$(239,197,737) resulted in a restated beginning net position of \$286,351,856. With the change in net position of \$60,291,290 the District had an ending net position of \$346,643,146.

(Concluded)

# KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

|  | _1 | FY 2018<br>Plan Year 2017 | <br>FY 2017<br>Plan Year 2016 | FY 2<br>Plan Ye | 2016<br>ear 2015 |        | 2015<br>ear 2014 |
|--|----|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|------------------|
| District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)   |    | 0.239083564%              | 0.2324069%                    | (               | ).23791%         | 0.1    | 657287%          |
| District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)  | \$ | 76,446,044                | \$<br>87,823,128              | \$ 84           | ,098,018         | \$ 44  | ,268,428         |
| State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)<br>Associated with the District           |    | 126,881,968               | 153,377,304                   | 145             | ,919,195         | 126    | 5,018,907        |
| Total  | \$ | 203,328,012               | \$<br>241,200,432             | \$ 230          | 0,017,213        | \$ 17  | 0,287,335        |
| District's Covered Payroll   | \$ | 259,686,266               | \$<br>250,349,801             | \$ 238          | ,448,597         | \$ 233 | 3,634,443        |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll |    | 29.44%                    | 35.08%                        |                 | 35.27%           |        | 18.95%           |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension<br>Liability                              |    | 82.17%                    | 78.00%                        |                 | 78.43%           |        | 83.25%           |

Note: GASB 68, Paragraph 81 requires that the information on this schedule be data from the period corresponding with the periods covered as of the measurement dates of August 31, 2017 for Year 2018, August 31, 2016 for Year 2017, August 31, 2015 for Year 2016 and August 31, 2014 for 2015.

Note: In accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138, only four years of data are presented this reporting period. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

### SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS FOR PENSIONS TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS FORTHE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

|   | <br>2018             | 2017           | 2016           | 2015        |
|---|----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| Contractually Required Contribution                                 | \$<br>8,306,319 \$   | 7,835,764 \$   | 7,384,157 \$   | 7,091,052   |
| Contribution in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution | (8,223,316)          | (7,835,764)    | (7,384,157)    | (7,091,052) |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess)                                    | \$<br>83,003 \$      | -0- \$         | -0- \$         | -0-         |
| District's Covered Payroll  | \$<br>271,061,550 \$ | 259,686,266 \$ | 250,349,801 \$ | 238,448,597 |
| Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll                    | 3.03%                | 3.02%          | 2.95%          | 2.97%       |

Note: GASB 68, Paragraph 81 requires that the data in this schedule be presented as of the District's respective fiscal years as opposed to the time periods covered by the measurement dates ending August 31 of the preceding year.

Note: In accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138, only four years of data are presented this reporting period. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

# KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

|   | <u>Pl</u> | FY 2018<br>an Year 2017 |
|---|-----------|-------------------------|
| District's Proportion of the Net Liability (Asset) for Other Post Employment Benefits                         |           | 0.313678687%            |
| District's Proportionate Share of Net Post Employment Benefit Liability (Asset)                               | \$        | 136,407,094             |
| State's Proportionate Share of the Net Post Employment Benefit Liability (Asset) Associated with the District |           | 203,611,856             |
| Total   | \$        | 340,018,950             |
| District's Covered Payroll  | \$        | 259,686,266             |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll       |           | 52.53%                  |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability                                       |           | 0.91%                   |

Note: GASB Codification, Vol. 2, P50.238 states that the information on this schedule should be determined as of the measurement date. Therefore the amounts reported for FY 2018 are based on the August 31, 2017 measurement date.

This schedule shows only the year for which this information is available. Additional information will be added until 10 years of data are available and reported.

### KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS FOR OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS

#### FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018

|   | <br>2018          |
|---|-------------------|
| Contractually Required Contribution                                 | \$<br>2,319,737   |
| Contribution in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution | (2,298,166)       |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess)                                    | \$<br>21,571      |
| District's Covered Payroll  | \$<br>271,061,550 |
| Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll                    | 0.85%             |

Note: GASB Codification, Vol. 2, P50.238 requires that the data in this schedule be presented as of the District's respective fiscal years as opposed to the time periods covered by the measurement dates ending August 31 of the preceding year.

Information in this schedule should be provided only for the years where data is available. Eventually 10 years of data should be presented.

#### KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

#### A. Notes to Schedules for the TRS Pension

Changes of benefit terms.

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

Changes of assumptions.

There were no changes of assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

#### B. Notes to Schedules for the TRS OPEB Plan

Changes of benefit terms.

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the Total OPEB liability during the measurement period.

Changes of assumptions.

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of Total OPEB liability since the prior measurement period:

- 1. Significant plan changes were adopted during the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017. Effective January 1, 2018, only one health plan option will exist (instead of three), and all retirees will be required to contribute monthly premiums for coverage. The health plan changes triggered changes to several of the assumptions, including participation rates, retirement rates, and spousal participation rates.
- 2. The August 31, 2016 valuation had assumed that the savings related to the Medicare Part D reimbursements would phase out by 2022. This assumption was removed for the August 31, 2017 valuation. Although there is uncertainty regarding these federal subsidies, the new assumption better reflects the current substantive plan. This change was unrelated to the plan amendment, and its impact was included as an assumption change in the reconciliation of the total OPEB liability. This change significantly lowered the OPEB liability.
- 3. The discount rate changed from 2.98 percent as of August 31, 2016 to 3.42 percent as of August 31, 2017. This change lowered the total OPEB liability.





#### KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS AUGUST 31, 2018

| Data<br>Contro<br>Codes |   |    | 206<br>ESEA<br>tle X, Pt.C<br>Homeless |    | 211<br>ESEA I, A<br>Improving<br>asic Program |    | 224<br>EA - Part E<br>Formula |
|-------------------------|---|----|--|----|---|----|-------------------------------|
|                         | ASSETS  Cook and Cook Fourierlands                  | ¢  |  | ¢. | 117 (21                                       | ¢. | 4.4                           |
| 1110<br>1120            | Cash and Cash Equivalents Investments - Current     | \$ | _                                      | \$ | 116,631                                       | \$ | 44                            |
| 1220                    | Property Taxes - Delinquent                         |    | _                                      |    | _   |    | _                             |
| 1220                    | Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes                   |    | _                                      |    | _   |    | _                             |
| 240                     | Due from Other Governments                          |    | 20,192                                 |    | 932,135                                       |    | 645,187                       |
| 260                     | Due from Other Funds                                |    | -0,12-                                 |    | -   |    | -                             |
| 290                     | Other Receivables                                   |    | _                                      |    | _   |    | _                             |
| 300                     | Inventories   |    | _                                      |    | _   |    | _                             |
| 410                     | Prepayments   |    | -                                      |    | -   |    | -                             |
| 900                     | Other Assets  |    | -                                      |    | -   |    | -                             |
| 1000                    | Total Assets  | \$ | 20,192                                 | \$ | 1,048,766                                     | \$ | 645,231                       |
|                         | LIABILITIES   |    |  |    |   |    |                               |
| 2110                    | Accounts Payable                                    | \$ | -                                      | \$ | 984   | \$ | 26,014                        |
| 2120                    | Short Term Debt Payable - Current                   |    | 392                                    |    | 52,520  |    | 73,100                        |
| 160                     | Accrued Wages Payable                               |    | 3,938                                  |    | 128,121                                       |    | 126,681                       |
| 170                     | Due to Other Funds                                  |    | 15,768                                 |    | 858,030                                       |    | 419,314                       |
| 180                     | Due to Other Governments                            |    | 94                                     |    | 9,111   |    | 122                           |
| 2300                    | Unearned Revenue                                    |    | -                                      |    | -   |    | -                             |
| 000                     | Total Liabilities                                   |    | 20,192                                 |    | 1,048,766                                     |    | 645,231                       |
|                         | DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                       |    |  |    |   |    |                               |
| 2601                    | Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes                |    | -                                      |    | -   |    | -                             |
| 2600                    | Total Deferred Inflows of Resources                 |    | -                                      | _  |   |    | -                             |
|                         | FUND BALANCES                                       |    |  |    |   |    |                               |
|                         | Nonspendable Fund Balance:                          |    |  |    |   |    |                               |
| 3410                    | Inventories   |    | -                                      |    | -   |    | -                             |
| 3425                    | Endowment Principal                                 |    | -                                      |    | -   |    | -                             |
|                         | Restricted Fund Balance:                            |    |  |    |   |    |                               |
| 3450                    | Federal or State Funds Grant Restriction            |    | -                                      |    | -   |    | -                             |
| 480                     | Retirement of Long-Term Debt                        |    | -                                      |    | -   |    | -                             |
| 490                     | Other Restricted Fund Balance                       |    | _                                      |    | -   |    | -                             |
|                         | Committed Fund Balance:                             |    |  |    |   |    |                               |
| 3545                    | Other Committed Fund Balance                        |    | -                                      |    | -   |    | -                             |
|                         | Assigned Fund Balance:                              |    |  |    |   |    |                               |
| 550                     | Construction  |    | _                                      |    | -   |    | -                             |
| 000                     | Total Fund Balances                                 |    |  | _  |   | _  | -                             |
| 000                     | Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances | \$ | 20,192                                 | \$ | 1,048,766                                     | \$ | 645,231                       |

| IDEA | 225<br>A - Part B<br>eschool | IDEA | 226<br>- Part B<br>etionary | Br | 240 National eakfast and nch Program |    | 242<br>Summer<br>Feeding<br>Program | Тє | 244 areer and echnical - sic Grant | Tra | 255<br>SEA II,A<br>aining and<br>ecruiting | Eng | 263<br>Itle III, A<br>glish Lang. | Acl | 286<br>Student<br>nievement<br>itary Conn |
|------|------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|-----|--|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|---|
| \$   | -                            | \$   | -                           | \$ | 1,399,127<br>1,643,161               | \$ | 150,340                             | \$ | 64,136                             | \$  | 97,300<br>-                                | \$  | 7,169<br>-                        | \$  | 5,525                                     |
|      | -                            |      | -                           |    | -                                    |    | -                                   |    | -                                  |     | -  |     | -                                 |     | -   |
|      | 7,221                        |      | 761                         |    | 424,276                              |    | 42,375                              |    | 47,453                             |     | 97,159                                     |     | 6,900                             |     | 29,085                                    |
|      | -                            |      | -                           |    | 3,235                                |    | -                                   |    | -                                  |     | -  |     | -                                 |     | -   |
|      | -                            |      | -                           |    | 15,894                               |    | -                                   |    | _                                  |     | -  |     | -                                 |     | -   |
|      | -                            |      | -                           |    | 785,343                              |    | -                                   |    | -<br>8,854                         |     | -  |     | -                                 |     | -   |
|      | _                            |      | _                           |    | -                                    |    | -                                   |    | -                                  |     | _  |     | -                                 |     | -   |
| \$   | 7,221                        | \$   | 761                         | \$ | 4,271,036                            | \$ | 192,715                             | \$ | 120,443                            | \$  | 194,459                                    | \$  | 14,069                            | \$  | 34,610                                    |
| \$   | _                            | \$   | _                           | \$ | 174,458                              | \$ | 7,503                               | \$ | _                                  | \$  | _  | \$  | _                                 | \$  | _   |
|      | 474                          |      | -                           |    | 134,722                              |    | 543                                 |    | 624                                |     | 4,124                                      |     | 114                               |     | -   |
|      | 1,120                        |      | -                           |    | 73,081                               |    | 11,309                              |    | 2,829                              |     | 6,870                                      |     | 145                               |     | -   |
|      | 5,625                        |      | 761                         |    | 68,009                               |    | 2,451                               |    | 116,956                            |     | 183,439                                    |     | 13,298                            |     | 34,240                                    |
|      | 2                            |      | -                           |    | 318,403<br>281,856                   |    | -                                   |    | 34                                 |     | 26   |     | 512                               |     | 370                                       |
|      | 7,221                        |      | 761                         | _  | 1,050,529                            | _  | 21,806                              |    | 120,443                            |     | 194,459                                    |     | 14,069                            |     | 34,610                                    |
|      |                              |      |                             | -  |                                      | _  |                                     |    |                                    | _   |  |     |                                   |     | - 1,020                                   |
|      |                              |      |                             |    |                                      | _  | -                                   |    |                                    |     | _  |     |                                   |     | -   |
|      |                              |      | -                           |    |                                      | _  | -                                   |    |                                    |     |  |     |                                   |     | -   |
|      | -                            |      | -                           |    | 785,343                              |    | -                                   |    | -                                  |     | -  |     | -                                 |     | -   |
|      | -                            |      | -                           |    | -                                    |    | -                                   |    | -                                  |     | -  |     | -                                 |     | -   |
|      | -                            |      | -                           |    | 2,435,164                            |    | 170,909                             |    | -                                  |     | -  |     | -                                 |     | -   |
|      | -                            |      | -                           |    | -                                    |    | -                                   |    | _                                  |     | -  |     | -                                 |     | -   |
|      | -                            |      | -                           |    | -                                    |    | -                                   |    | -                                  |     | -  |     | -                                 |     | -   |
|      | -                            |      | -                           |    | -                                    |    | -                                   |    | -                                  |     | -  |     | -                                 |     | -   |
|      |                              |      |                             |    | -                                    |    |                                     |    |                                    |     | -  |     |                                   |     | -   |
|      | -                            |      |                             |    | 3,220,507                            | _  | 170,909                             |    |                                    |     | -  |     |                                   |     | -   |
| \$   | 7,221                        | \$   | 761                         | \$ | 4,271,036                            | \$ | 192,715                             | \$ | 120,443                            | \$  | 194,459                                    | \$  | 14,069                            | \$  | 34,610                                    |

#### KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS AUGUST 31, 2018

| Data   |   |     | 287        |       | 88       |    | 289      |    | 386        |
|--------|---|-----|------------|-------|----------|----|----------|----|------------|
| Contro | .1  | -   | port for   |       | vement   |    | Title IV |    | gional Day |
| Codes  | 11  |     | lilitary   |       | ilitary  |    | SSAEP    |    | chool for  |
|        |   | Con | nected Sch | Conne | cted Sch |    |          | 1  | the Deaf   |
|        | ASSETS  |     |            |       |          |    |          |    |            |
| 1110   | Cash and Cash Equivalents                           | \$  | 54,222     | \$    | 488      | \$ | -        | \$ | -          |
| 1120   | Investments - Current                               |     | -          |       | -        |    | -        |    | -          |
| 1220   | Property Taxes - Delinquent                         |     | -          |       | -        |    | -        |    | -          |
| 1230   | Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes                   |     | -          |       | -        |    | -        |    | -          |
| 1240   | Due from Other Governments                          |     | 3,750      |       | -        |    | 809,300  |    | 10,772     |
| 1260   | Due from Other Funds                                |     | -          |       | -        |    | -        |    | -          |
| 1290   | Other Receivables                                   |     | -          |       | -        |    | -        |    | -          |
| 1300   | Inventories   |     | -          |       | -        |    | -        |    | -          |
| 1410   | Prepayments   |     | -          |       | -        |    | =        |    | 1,273      |
| 1900   | Other Assets  | -   |            | -     |          | _  |          |    |            |
| 1000   | Total Assets  | \$  | 57,972     | \$    | 488      | \$ | 809,300  | \$ | 12,045     |
|        | LIABILITIES   |     |            |       |          |    |          |    |            |
| 2110   | Accounts Payable                                    | \$  | -          | \$    | -        | \$ | -        | \$ | -          |
| 2120   | Short Term Debt Payable - Current                   |     | -          |       | -        |    | 143      |    | 53         |
| 2160   | Accrued Wages Payable                               |     | -          |       | -        |    | -        |    | 2,87       |
| 2170   | Due to Other Funds                                  |     | 57,972     |       | -        |    | 809,147  |    | 8,63       |
| 2180   | Due to Other Governments                            |     | -          |       | 188      |    | 10       |    | (          |
| 2300   | Unearned Revenue                                    |     |            |       |          |    |          |    |            |
| 2000   | Total Liabilities                                   |     | 57,972     |       | 188      | _  | 809,300  |    | 12,04      |
|        | DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                       |     |            |       |          |    |          |    |            |
| 2601   | Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes                |     |            |       | -        |    | -        |    | -          |
| 2600   | Total Deferred Inflows of Resources                 |     |            |       |          |    |          |    | -          |
|        | FUND BALANCES                                       |     |            |       |          |    |          |    |            |
|        | Nonspendable Fund Balance:                          |     |            |       |          |    |          |    |            |
| 3410   | Inventories   |     | -          |       | -        |    | -        |    | -          |
| 3425   | Endowment Principal                                 |     | -          |       | -        |    | -        |    | -          |
|        | Restricted Fund Balance:                            |     |            |       |          |    |          |    |            |
| 3450   | Federal or State Funds Grant Restriction            |     | -          |       | 300      |    | -        |    | -          |
| 3480   | Retirement of Long-Term Debt                        |     | -          |       | -        |    | -        |    | -          |
| 3490   | Other Restricted Fund Balance                       |     | -          |       | -        |    | -        |    | -          |
|        | Committed Fund Balance:                             |     |            |       |          |    |          |    |            |
| 3545   | Other Committed Fund Balance                        |     | -          |       | -        |    | -        |    | -          |
|        | Assigned Fund Balance:                              |     |            |       |          |    |          |    |            |
| 3550   | Construction  |     |            |       |          |    |          |    | <u>-</u>   |
| 3000   | Total Fund Balances                                 |     |            |       | 300      | _  |          |    |            |
| 4000   | Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances | \$  | 57,972     | \$    | 488      | \$ | 809,300  | \$ | 12,045     |

| Pl | 397<br>dvanced<br>acement<br>centives | Instruc<br>Mate<br>Allot | ctional<br>crials |    | 429<br>Read to<br>Succeed |    | 461<br>Campus<br>Activity<br>Funds | Feeding<br>School<br>Acc | g Texas<br>Lunch | Mu<br>Enric | 98<br>usic<br>hment<br>gram | GE          | 499<br>EAR UP |    | Total<br>Jonmajor<br>Special<br>Jenue Funds |
|----|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----|---------------------------|----|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------|----|---|
| \$ | 146,247                               | \$ 1                     | 05,380            | \$ | 6,913                     | \$ | 673,283                            | \$                       | -                | \$          | 541                         | \$          | 1,060         | \$ | 2,828,406                                   |
|    | -                                     |                          | -                 |    | -                         |    | -                                  |                          | -                |             | -                           |             | -             |    | 1,643,161                                   |
|    | -                                     |                          | -                 |    | -                         |    | _                                  |                          | -                |             | -                           |             | _             |    | -   |
|    | -                                     |                          | _                 |    | 700                       |    | _                                  |                          | _                |             | _                           |             | 1,789         |    | 3,079,055                                   |
|    | -                                     |                          | -                 |    | -                         |    | -                                  |                          | -                |             | -                           |             | -             |    | 3,235                                       |
|    | -                                     |                          | -                 |    | -                         |    | -                                  |                          | -                |             | -                           |             | -             |    | 15,894                                      |
|    | -                                     |                          | -                 |    | -                         |    | -                                  |                          | -                |             | -                           |             | -             |    | 785,343                                     |
|    | -                                     |                          | -                 |    | -                         |    | -                                  |                          | -                |             | -                           |             | -             |    | 10,127                                      |
| \$ | 146,247                               | \$ 1                     | 05,380            | \$ | 7,613                     | \$ | 673,283                            | \$                       | <u>-</u> _       | \$          | 541                         | \$          | 2,849         | \$ | 8,365,221                                   |
| Ψ  | 140,247                               | <del>Φ</del> 1           | .03,360           | Ψ  | 7,013                     | Ψ  | 073,203                            | Ψ                        |                  | Ψ           | J-11                        | <del></del> | 2,047         | Ψ  | 0,303,221                                   |
| \$ | -                                     | \$                       | 3,418             | \$ | -                         | \$ | _                                  | \$                       | -                | \$          | _                           | \$          | _             | \$ | 212,377                                     |
|    | -                                     |                          | -                 |    | -                         |    | -                                  |                          | -                |             | -                           |             | 599           |    | 267,886                                     |
|    | -                                     |                          | -                 |    | 6,100                     |    | -                                  |                          | -                |             | -                           |             | _             |    | 363,069                                     |
|    | -                                     |                          | -                 |    | -<br>144                  |    | -                                  |                          | -                |             | -                           |             | 2,250         |    | 2,595,893<br>329,022                        |
|    | -                                     |                          | -                 |    | 1 <del>44</del><br>-      |    | _                                  |                          | -                |             | -                           |             | -             |    | 281,856                                     |
|    |                                       |                          | 3,418             |    | 6,244                     | -  |                                    |                          |                  |             |                             |             | 2,849         |    | 4,050,103                                   |
|    |                                       |                          | 2,.10             |    |                           |    |                                    |                          |                  |             |                             |             |               |    | .,000,100                                   |
|    | -                                     |                          | -                 |    | -                         |    | -                                  |                          | -                |             | -                           |             | -             |    | -   |
|    | -                                     |                          |                   |    |                           | _  | -                                  |                          |                  |             |                             |             | -             |    | -   |
|    |                                       |                          |                   |    |                           |    |                                    |                          |                  |             |                             |             |               |    |   |
|    | -                                     |                          | -                 |    | -                         |    | -                                  |                          | -                |             | -                           |             | -             |    | 785,343                                     |
|    | -                                     |                          | -                 |    | -                         |    | -                                  |                          | -                |             | -                           |             | -             |    | -   |
|    | 146,247                               | 1                        | 01,962            |    | 1,369                     |    | -                                  |                          | -                |             | -                           |             | -             |    | 2,855,951                                   |
|    | -                                     |                          | -                 |    | -                         |    | -                                  |                          | -                |             | -                           |             | -             |    | -   |
|    | -                                     |                          | -                 |    | -                         |    | -                                  |                          | -                |             | -                           |             | -             |    | -   |
|    | -                                     |                          | -                 |    | -                         |    | 673,283                            |                          | -                |             | 541                         |             | -             |    | 673,824                                     |
|    | -                                     |                          | -                 |    | -                         |    | -                                  |                          | -                |             | -                           |             | =             |    | -   |
|    | 146,247                               | 1                        | 01,962            |    | 1,369                     |    | 673,283                            |                          | -                |             | 541                         |             | -             |    | 4,315,118                                   |
| \$ | 146,247                               | \$ 1                     | 05,380            | \$ | 7,613                     | \$ | 673,283                            | \$                       |                  | \$          | 541                         | \$          | 2,849         | \$ | 8,365,221                                   |

#### KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS AUGUST 31, 2018

| Data   |   |    | 599       |    | 645                    | 2.7 | 696                     |    | Total                |
|--------|---|----|-----------|----|------------------------|-----|-------------------------|----|----------------------|
| Contro | ol  |    | Debt      |    | Capital                |     | ew School               |    | Nonmajor             |
| Codes  |   |    | Service   | In | nprovement<br>Projects |     | urniture &<br>Equipment | P  | Capital roject Funds |
|        | ASSETS  |    |           |    | 110,000                |     | quip mont               |    | oject i anas         |
| 1110   | Cash and Cash Equivalents                           | \$ | 152,874   | \$ | 2,360,844              | \$  | 188,963                 | \$ | 2,549,807            |
| 1110   | Investments - Current                               | Ψ  | 1,072,641 | Ψ  | 2,300,044              | Ψ   | 100,703                 | Ψ  | 2,545,667            |
| 1220   | Property Taxes - Delinquent                         |    | 161,622   |    | _                      |     | _                       |    | _                    |
| 1230   | Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes                   |    | (24,243)  |    | _                      |     | _                       |    | _                    |
| 1240   | Due from Other Governments                          |    | -         |    | _                      |     | _                       |    | _                    |
| 1260   | Due from Other Funds                                |    | 9,618     |    | _                      |     | 87,776                  |    | 87,776               |
| 1290   | Other Receivables                                   |    | ´-        |    | _                      |     | ´ <b>-</b>              |    | -                    |
| 1300   | Inventories   |    | -         |    | -                      |     | -                       |    | -                    |
| 1410   | Prepayments   |    | -         |    | -                      |     | -                       |    | -                    |
| 1900   | Other Assets  |    | -         |    | -                      |     | -                       |    | -                    |
| 1000   | Total Assets  | \$ | 1,372,512 | \$ | 2,360,844              | \$  | 276,739                 | \$ | 2,637,583            |
|        | LIABILITIES   |    |           |    |                        |     |                         |    |                      |
| 2110   | Accounts Payable                                    | \$ | -         | \$ | 293,360                | \$  | 610                     | \$ | 293,970              |
| 2120   | Short Term Debt Payable - Current                   |    | =         |    | -                      |     | -                       |    | =                    |
| 2160   | Accrued Wages Payable                               |    | -         |    | -                      |     | -                       |    | -                    |
| 2170   | Due to Other Funds                                  |    | -         |    | -                      |     | 276,129                 |    | 276,129              |
| 2180   | Due to Other Governments                            |    | 21,091    |    | -                      |     | -                       |    | -                    |
| 2300   | Unearned Revenue                                    |    |           |    | -                      |     | -                       |    | -                    |
| 2000   | Total Liabilities                                   |    | 21,091    |    | 293,360                |     | 276,739                 |    | 570,099              |
|        | DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                       |    |           |    |                        |     |                         |    |                      |
| 2601   | Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes                |    | 137,379   |    | -                      |     | -                       |    | -                    |
| 2600   | Total Deferred Inflows of Resources                 |    | 137,379   | _  | _                      |     | -                       | _  |                      |
|        | FUND BALANCES                                       |    |           |    |                        |     |                         |    |                      |
|        | Nonspendable Fund Balance:                          |    |           |    |                        |     |                         |    |                      |
| 3410   | Inventories   |    | -         |    | -                      |     | -                       |    | -                    |
| 3425   | Endowment Principal                                 |    | =         |    | -                      |     | -                       |    | =                    |
|        | Restricted Fund Balance:                            |    |           |    |                        |     |                         |    |                      |
| 3450   | Federal or State Funds Grant Restriction            |    | -         |    | -                      |     | -                       |    | -                    |
| 3480   | Retirement of Long-Term Debt                        |    | 1,214,042 |    | -                      |     | -                       |    | =                    |
| 3490   | Other Restricted Fund Balance                       |    | -         |    | -                      |     | -                       |    | -                    |
|        | Committed Fund Balance:                             |    |           |    |                        |     |                         |    |                      |
| 3545   | Other Committed Fund Balance                        |    | =         |    | -                      |     | -                       |    | -                    |
|        | Assigned Fund Balance:                              |    |           |    |                        |     |                         |    |                      |
| 3550   | Construction  |    |           |    | 2,067,484              |     |                         | _  | 2,067,484            |
| 3000   | Total Fund Balances                                 | _  | 1,214,042 | _  | 2,067,484              | _   |                         |    | 2,067,484            |
| 4000   | Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances |    |           |    |                        |     |                         |    |                      |

|    | 470      | T . ( 1       |
|----|----------|---------------|
| ъ  | 479      | Total         |
| Pe | ermanent | Nonmajor      |
|    | Fund     | Governmental  |
|    |          | Funds         |
|    |          |               |
| \$ | 12,777   | \$ 5,543,864  |
|    | 108      | 2,715,910     |
|    | _        | 161,622       |
|    | _        | (24,243)      |
|    | _        | 3,079,055     |
|    | _        | 100,629       |
|    | _        | 15,894        |
|    |          | 785,343       |
|    | -        |               |
|    | 170 467  | 10,127        |
|    | 178,467  | 178,467       |
| \$ | 191,352  | \$ 12,566,668 |
|    |          |               |
| \$ | _        | \$ 506,347    |
|    | _        | 267,886       |
|    | _        | 363,069       |
|    | _        | 2,872,022     |
|    |          | 350,113       |
|    | _        | 281,856       |
|    |          |               |
|    |          | 4,641,293     |
|    |          | 127 270       |
|    |          | 137,379       |
|    |          | 137,379       |
|    |          |               |
|    | _        | 785,343       |
|    | 189,714  | 189,714       |
|    |          | 2 055 051     |
|    | -        | 2,855,951     |
|    | -        | 1,214,042     |
|    | 1,638    | 1,638         |
|    | -        | 673,824       |
|    | _        | 2,067,484     |
|    | 191,352  | 7,787,996     |
|    | 191,332  | 1,181,990     |
| \$ | 191,352  | \$ 12,566,668 |

#### KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

| Data<br>Contro<br>Codes |   | E<br>Title | 206<br>ESEA<br>EX, Pt.C | 211<br>ESEA I, A<br>Improving<br>Basic Program | 224<br>IDEA - Part B<br>Formula |
|-------------------------|---|------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| 5700<br>5800            | REVENUES: Total Local and Intermediate Sources State Program Revenues   | \$         | -                       | \$ -<br>-                                      | \$ -<br>-                       |
| 5900                    | Federal Program Revenues  |            | 100,800                 | 10,019,374                                     | 6,962,608                       |
| 5020                    | Total Revenues  |            | 100,800                 | 10,019,374                                     | 6,962,608                       |
|                         | EXPENDITURES:   |            |                         |  |                                 |
|                         | urrent:   |            |                         |  |                                 |
| 0011                    | Instruction Instruction Instruction                                     |            | 48,442                  | 6,886,304                                      | 4,615,433                       |
| 0012<br>0013            | Instructional Resources and Media Services                              |            | -                       | 51,683   | -<br>542.400                    |
| 0013                    | Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development Instructional Leadership |            | -                       | 2,433,858<br>22,546                            | 543,400<br>53,806               |
| 0021                    | School Leadership   |            | -                       | 37,451   | 3,000                           |
| 0031                    | Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services                            |            | 52,358                  | 150,139  | 8,995                           |
| 0032                    | Social Work Services  |            | -                       | -  | 400,675                         |
| 0034                    | Student (Pupil) Transportation  |            | -                       | -  | 1,337,299                       |
| 0035                    | Food Services   |            | -                       | -  | -                               |
| 0036                    | Extracurricular Activities  |            | -                       | -  | -                               |
| 0041                    | General Administration  |            | -                       | -  | -                               |
| 0051                    | Facilities Maintenance and Operations                                   |            | -                       | -  | -                               |
| 0052                    | Security and Monitoring Services  |            | -                       | -  | -                               |
| 0053<br>0061            | Data Processing Services Community Services                             |            | -                       | 427.202  | -                               |
|                         | bebt Service:   |            | -                       | 437,393  | -                               |
| 0071                    | Principal on Long-Term Debt   |            |                         |  |                                 |
| 0071                    | Interest on Long-Term Debt  |            | _                       | -  | -                               |
| 0072                    | Bond Issuance Cost and Fees   |            | _                       | <u>-</u>                                       | -<br>-                          |
| 6030                    | Total Expenditures  |            | 100,800                 | 10,019,374                                     | 6,962,608                       |
| 1100                    | Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under)                            |            |                         |  |                                 |
| 1100                    | Expenditures  |            |                         |  |                                 |
| 7011                    | OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):   |            |                         |  |                                 |
| 7911<br>7015            | Capital Related Debt Issued (Regular Bonds)                             |            | -                       | -  | -                               |
| 7915<br>7916            | Transfers In Premium or Discount on Issuance of Bonds                   |            | -                       | -  | -                               |
| 8911                    | Transfers Out (Use)   |            | -                       | -  | -                               |
|                         |   | -          |                         |  | · <del></del>                   |
| 7080                    | Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                    |            |                         |  | · <del></del>                   |
| 1200                    | Net Change in Fund Balance  |            | -                       | -  | -                               |
| 0100                    | Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)                                  |            | -                       |  |                                 |
| 3000                    | Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)                                       | \$         | -                       | \$ -   | \$ -                            |

| 225<br>IDEA - P<br>Presch | art B          | 226<br>IDEA - Part B<br>Discretionary | 240<br>National<br>Breakfast and<br>Lunch Program | 242<br>Summer<br>Feeding<br>Program | 244 Career and Technical - Basic Grant | 255<br>ESEA II,A<br>Training and<br>Recruiting | 263<br>Title III, A<br>English Lang.<br>Acquisition | 286<br>Student<br>Achievement<br>Military Conn |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| \$                        | -              | \$ -                                  | \$ 2,899,817<br>121,322                           | \$ 390                              | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|                           | 2,171<br>2,171 | 27,701                                | 15,900,220 18,921,359                             | 490,386                             | 442,375                                | 1,001,881                                      | 373,637   | 96,818   |
|                           | <u> </u>       |                                       | -   |                                     | ·                                      | -  | -   | -  |
| 7                         | 2,171          | 27,701                                | -   | -                                   | 132,954                                | 3,219  | 294,920   | 8,910  |
|                           | -              | -                                     | -   | _                                   | 1,472                                  | 998,662  | 30,727  | 77,902   |
|                           | _              | <u>-</u>                              | -   | _                                   | 1,472                                  | -  | 50,727  | 9,000  |
|                           | -              | _                                     | -   | -                                   | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                           | -              | -                                     | -   | -                                   | 281,995                                | -  | -   | -  |
|                           | -              | -                                     | -   | -                                   | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                           | -              | -                                     | -   | -                                   | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                           | -              | -                                     | 18,871,090  | 319,867                             | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                           | -              | -                                     | -   | -                                   | 25,954                                 | -  | -   | -  |
|                           | -              | -                                     | 66,152  | -                                   | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                           | _              | -                                     | 00,132  | -                                   | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                           | _              | _                                     | _   | _                                   | _                                      | -  | -   | 1,006  |
|                           | -              | -                                     | -   | -                                   | -                                      | -  | 47,990  | -  |
|                           | -              | -                                     | -   | -                                   | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                           | -              | -                                     | -   | -                                   | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
| 7                         | 2,171          | 27,701                                | 18,937,242  | 319,867                             | 442,375                                | 1,001,881                                      | 373,637   | 96,818   |
|                           | -              | -                                     | (15,883)  | 170,909                             | -                                      | _  | _   | -  |
|                           |                |                                       |   |                                     |  |  |   |  |
|                           | -              | -                                     | -<br>111,584                                      | -                                   | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                           | _              | _                                     | 111,564   | -                                   | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                           | _              | _                                     | _   | (61,912)                            | _                                      | _  | _   | _  |
|                           | -              |                                       | 111,584   | (61,912)                            |  |  |   | -  |
|                           | -              | -                                     | 95,701  | 108,997                             | -                                      | -  | -   | -  |
|                           |                | -                                     | 3,124,806   | 61,912                              |  | -  | -   |  |
| \$                        | -              | \$ -                                  | \$ 3,220,507                                      | \$ 170,909                          | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -  | \$ -   |

#### KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

|   |   | 287   | 288  | 289  | 386                                      |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|
|   | Sup   | port for  | Achievement  | Title IV   | Regional Day                             |
| ol .  | M   | ilitary   | at Military  | SSAEP  | School for                               |
|   | Conn  | ected Sch   | Connected Sch  |  | the Deaf                                 |
| REVENUES:   |   |   |  |  |  |
| Total Local and Intermediate Sources                      | \$  | -   | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -                                     |
| State Program Revenues                                    |   | -   | -  | -  | 143,457                                  |
| Federal Program Revenues                                  |   | 143,071   |  | 941,549  |  |
| Total Revenues  |   | 143,071   |  | 941,549  | 143,457                                  |
| EXPENDITURES:   |   |   |  |  |  |
| furrent:  |   |   |  |  |  |
| Instruction   |   | 7,331   | _  | 902,060  | 143,457                                  |
| Instructional Resources and Media Services                |   | ´ <b>-</b>  | _  | 3,896  | -  |
| Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development            |   | 128,240   | -  | 26,998   | -  |
| Instructional Leadership                                  |   | 7,500   | -  | -  | -  |
| School Leadership   |   | -   | -  | 1,156  | -  |
| Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services              |   | -   | -  | 3,408  | -  |
| Social Work Services                                      |   | -   | -  | -  | -  |
| Student (Pupil) Transportation                            |   | -   | -  | -  | -  |
|   |   | -   | -  | -  | -  |
| Extracurricular Activities                                |   | -   | -  | -  | -  |
|   |   | -   | -  | -  | -  |
|   |   | -   | -  | -  | -  |
|   |   | -   | -  | -  | -  |
|   |   | -   | -  | -  | -  |
|   |   | -   | -  | 4,031  | -  |
|   |   |   |  |  |  |
|   |   | -   | -  | -  | -  |
|   |   | -   | -  | -  | -  |
| Bond Issuance Cost and Fees                               |   | -   |  |  |  |
| Total Expenditures  |   | 143,071   |  | 941,549  | 143,457                                  |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures |   | -   |  |  |  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):                           |   |   |  |  |  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                     |   | _   | _  | _  | _  |
|   |   | _   | _  | _  | _  |
|   |   | -   | -  | -  | -  |
| Transfers Out (Use)                                       |   | -   | -  | -  | -  |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                      |   | -   | -  | -  | -  |
| Net Change in Fund Balance                                |   |   |  |  |  |
| •   |   | -   | -  | -  | -  |
| Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)                    |   | -   | 300  | -  |  |
| Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)                         | \$  | -   | \$ 300   | \$ -   | \$ -                                     |
|   | Total Local and Intermediate Sources State Program Revenues Federal Program Revenues Total Revenues EXPENDITURES: furrent: Instruction Instructional Resources and Media Services Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development Instructional Leadership School Leadership Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services Social Work Services Student (Pupil) Transportation Food Services Extracurricular Activities General Administration Facilities Maintenance and Operations Security and Monitoring Services Data Processing Services Community Services Debt Service: Principal on Long-Term Debt Interest on Long-Term Debt Bond Issuance Cost and Fees Total Expenditures  Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures  OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES): Capital Related Debt Issued (Regular Bonds) Transfers In Premium or Discount on Issuance of Bonds Transfers Out (Use) Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)  Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | REVENUES: Total Local and Intermediate Sources State Program Revenues Federal Program Revenues Total Revenues EXPENDITURES: furrent: Instruction Instructional Resources and Media Services Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development Instructional Leadership School Leadership Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services Social Work Services Student (Pupil) Transportation Food Services Extracurricular Activities General Administration Facilities Maintenance and Operations Security and Monitoring Services Community Services Principal on Long-Term Debt Interest on Long-Term Debt Bond Issuance Cost and Fees Total Expenditures  Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES): Capital Related Debt Issued (Regular Bonds) Transfers In Premium or Discount on Issuance of Bonds Transfers Out (Use) Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)  Net Change in Fund Balance Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning) | REVENUES: Total Local and Intermediate Sources State Program Revenues Federal Program Revenues Federal Program Revenues Federal Program Revenues Fotal Revenues Federal Program Revenues Federal Program Revenues Federal Program Revenues Fotal Regular Bonds Fotal Rependitures Fotal Regular Bonds Fotal Related Debt Issued (Regular Bonds) Fotal Rependitures Fotal Other Financing Sources (Uses) Fotal Balance Fotal Reginning) Fotal Balance Fotal Balance Fotal Balance Fotal Balance Fotal Balance Fotal Balance Fotal Reginning Fotal States Fotal Reginning Fotal Balance Fotal Balance Fotal Reginning Fotal Balance Fotal Reginning Fotal Balance Fotal Balance Fotal Related Debt Issued (Reginning) Fotal Balance Fotal Related Debt Balance Fotal Balance F | REVENUES:   Total Local and Intermediate Sources   S | Support for Military at Military   SSAEP |

| P  | 397<br>Advanced<br>clacement<br>incentives | 410<br>Instructional<br>Materials<br>Allotment | 429<br>Read to<br>Succeed | 461<br>Campus<br>Activity<br>Funds | 497<br>Feeding Texas<br>School Lunch<br>Account | 498<br>Music<br>Enrichment<br>Program | 499<br>GEAR UP | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Special<br>Revenue Funds |
|----|--|--|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| \$ | 30<br>8,455                                | \$ 119<br>1,875,917                            | \$ -<br>159,368           | \$ 995,104<br>-                    | \$ 2,899  | \$ 3,062                              | 15,716         | \$ 3,901,421<br>2,324,235                     |
|    | 8,485                                      | 1,876,036                                      | 159,368                   | 995,104                            | 2,899   | 3,062                                 | 15,716         | 36,572,591 42,798,247                         |
|    | -  | 1,262,395                                      | 41,937                    | 649,598                            | -   | -                                     | 10,677         | 15,107,510                                    |
|    | -  | -  | -                         | -                                  | -   | -                                     | -              | 55,579  |
|    | -  | 210,546  | 117,511                   | -                                  | -   | -                                     | 4,650          | 4,573,966                                     |
|    | -  | -  | -                         | 177,526                            | -   | -                                     | -              | 92,852<br>219,133                             |
|    | 3,895                                      | 347,260  | _                         | 177,320                            | _   | _                                     | _              | 848,050                                       |
|    | -  | -  | _                         | _                                  | _   | _                                     | _              | 400,675                                       |
|    | -  | -  | _                         | _                                  | _   | -                                     | _              | 1,337,299                                     |
|    | -  | -  | -                         | -                                  | -   | -                                     | -              | 19,190,957                                    |
|    | -  | -  | -                         | 220,529                            | -   | 3,963                                 | 389            | 250,835                                       |
|    | -  | -  | -                         | -                                  | -   | -                                     | -              | -   |
|    | -  | -  | -                         | -                                  | -   | -                                     | -              | 66,152  |
|    | -  | -  | -                         | -                                  | -   | -                                     | -              | -   |
|    | -  | -  | -                         | -                                  | -   | -                                     | -              | 1,006   |
|    | -  | -  | -                         | -                                  | 2,899   | -                                     | -              | 492,313                                       |
|    |  |  |                           |                                    |   |                                       |                |   |
|    | -  | _  | _                         | _                                  | _   | _                                     | _              | _   |
|    | _  | _  | _                         | _                                  | _   | _                                     | _              | _   |
| -  | 3,895                                      | 1,820,201                                      | 159,448                   | 1,047,653                          | 2,899   | 3,963                                 | 15,716         | 42,636,327                                    |
|    | 4,590                                      | 55,835   | (80)                      | (52,549)                           |   | (901)                                 | _              | 161,920                                       |
|    |  |  |                           |                                    |   |                                       |                |   |
|    | -  | -  | -                         | -                                  | -   | -                                     | -              | -   |
|    | -  | -  | -                         | -                                  | -   | 1,000                                 | -              | 112,584                                       |
|    | -  | -  | -                         | <u>-</u>                           | -   | -                                     | -              | -   |
|    |  | -  | ·                         | (1,500)                            |   | ·                                     |                | (63,412)                                      |
|    | <del>-</del>                               | -  | -                         | (1,500)                            |   | 1,000                                 |                | 49,172  |
|    | 4,590                                      | 55,835   | (80)                      | (54,049)                           | -   | 99                                    | -              | 211,092                                       |
|    | 141,657                                    | 46,127   | 1,449                     | 727,332                            |   | 442                                   |                | 4,104,026                                     |
| \$ | 146,247                                    | \$ 101,962                                     | \$ 1,369                  | \$ 673,283                         | \$ -  | \$ 541                                | \$ -           | \$ 4,315,118                                  |

#### KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

|              |   |    | 599           | 645          | 696         | Total        |          |
|--------------|---|----|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|----------|
| Data         |   |    | Debt          | Capital      | New School  | Nonmajor     |          |
| Contro       | ol  |    | Service       | Improvement  | Furniture & | Capital      |          |
| Codes        |   |    |               | Projects     | Equipment   | Project Fund | ds       |
|              | REVENUES:   |    |               | -            |             | <u> </u>     |          |
| 5700         | Total Local and Intermediate Sources                      | \$ | 5,169,107     | \$ 9,938     | \$ 22,395   | \$ 32,3      | 33       |
| 5800         | State Program Revenues                                    |    | 5,047,853     | -            | -           |              | -        |
| 5900         | Federal Program Revenues                                  |    | -             | . <u> </u>   | . <u> </u>  |              |          |
| 5020         | Total Revenues  |    | 10,216,960    | 9,938        | 22,395      | 32,3         | 33       |
|              | EXPENDITURES:   |    |               |              |             |              |          |
| (            | Current:  |    |               |              |             |              |          |
| 0011         | Instruction   |    | -             | -            | 109,195     | 109,1        | 95       |
| 0012         | Instructional Resources and Media Services                |    | -             | -            | 145,867     | 145,8        | 67       |
| 0013         | Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development            |    | -             | -            | 35          |              | 35       |
| 0021         | Instructional Leadership                                  |    | -             | -            | _           |              | -        |
| 0023         | School Leadership   |    | -             | -            | 4,964       | 4,9          | 64       |
| 0031         | Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services              |    | -             | -            | -           |              | -        |
| 0032         | Social Work Services                                      |    | -             | -            | -           |              | -        |
| 0034         | Student (Pupil) Transportation Food Services              |    | -             | -            | -<br>4 757  | 4.7          | -        |
| 0035<br>0036 | Extracurricular Activities                                |    | -             | -            | 4,757       | 4,7          | 3/       |
| 0036         | General Administration                                    |    | -             | -            | -           |              | -        |
| 0041         | Facilities Maintenance and Operations                     |    | -             | 5,290,799    | 110,123     | 5,400,9      | -<br>122 |
| 0051         | Security and Monitoring Services                          |    | -             | 3,290,799    | 5,712       | 5,400,9      |          |
| 0053         | Data Processing Services                                  |    | _             | _            | 5,712       | 5,7          | -        |
| 0061         | Community Services  |    | _             | _            | _           |              | _        |
|              | Debt Service:   |    |               |              |             |              |          |
| 0071         | Principal on Long-Term Debt                               |    | 8,290,000     | _            | _           |              | _        |
| 0072         | Interest on Long-Term Debt                                |    | 2,066,450     | _            | _           |              | _        |
| 0073         | Bond Issuance Cost and Fees                               |    | 2,011,140     | _            | _           |              | _        |
| 6030         | Total Expenditures  |    | 12,367,590    | 5,290,799    | 380,653     | 5,671,4      | -52      |
| 1100         | Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | _  | (2,150,630)   | (5,280,861)  | (358,258)   | (5,639,1     | 19)      |
|              | OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):                           |    |               |              |             |              |          |
| 7911         | Capital Related Debt Issued (Regular Bonds)               |    | 269,785,000   |              |             |              |          |
| 7915         | Transfers In  |    | 209,783,000   | 4,728,262    | 188,781     | 4,917,0      | -<br>143 |
| 7916         | Premium or Discount on Issuance of Bonds                  |    | 32,236,582    | 4,720,202    | 100,701     | 4,717,0      | -        |
| 8911         | Transfers Out (Use)                                       |    | (300,000,000) | _            | _           |              | _        |
| 7080         | Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                      | _  | 2,021,582     | 4,728,262    | 188,781     | 4,917,0      | 143      |
| 7000         | Total Other I maneing bources (Uses)                      | _  |               |              |             |              |          |
| 1200         | Net Change in Fund Balance                                |    | (129,048)     | (552,599)    | (169,477)   | (722,0       | 76)      |
| 0100         | Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)                    |    | 1,343,090     | 2,620,083    | 169,477     | 2,789,5      | 60       |
| • • • •      |   |    |               |              |             |              |          |
| 3000         | Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)                         | \$ | 1,214,042     | \$ 2,067,484 | \$ -        | \$ 2,067,4   | 84       |

|    | 479       | Total         |
|----|-----------|---------------|
|    | Permanent | Nonmajor      |
|    | Fund      | Governmental  |
|    |           | Funds         |
|    |           |               |
| \$ | 1,392     | \$ 9,104,253  |
|    | -         | 7,372,088     |
|    |           | 36,572,591    |
|    | 1,392     | 53,048,932    |
|    |           |               |
|    |           |               |
|    | 1,510     | 15,218,215    |
|    | -         | 201,446       |
|    | 565       | 4,574,566     |
|    | -         | 92,852        |
|    | 2,775     | 226,872       |
|    | -         | 848,050       |
|    | -         | 400,675       |
|    | -         | 1,337,299     |
|    | -         | 19,195,714    |
|    | -         | 250,835       |
|    | 13,057    | 13,057        |
|    | -         | 5,467,074     |
|    | -         | 5,712         |
|    | -         | 1,006         |
|    | 151       | 492,464       |
|    | -         | 8,290,000     |
|    | -         | 2,066,450     |
|    | -         | 2,011,140     |
|    | 18,058    | 60,693,427    |
| _  | (16,666)  | (7,644,495)   |
|    |           |               |
|    | -         | 269,785,000   |
|    | -         | 5,029,627     |
|    | -         | 32,236,582    |
| _  |           | (300,063,412) |
| _  |           | 6,987,797     |
|    | (16,666)  | (656,698)     |
| _  | 208,018   | 8,444,694     |
| \$ | 191,352   | \$ 7,787,996  |
| _  |           |               |



### KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES ALL AGENCY FUNDS

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

|  | BALANCE<br>PTEMBER 1                |    |                                |    |                                | SALANCE<br>UGUST 31              |
|--|-------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | 2017                                | A  | DDITIONS                       | DI | EDUCTIONS                      | 2018                             |
| EMPLOYEE BENEFITS  |                                     |    |                                |    |                                |                                  |
| Assets: Cash and Temporary Investments Investments - Current Other Receivables     | \$<br>1,589,489<br>44,647           | \$ | 6,724,219<br>655<br>4,934      | \$ | 7,317,759<br>-<br>4,461        | \$<br>995,94<br>45,30<br>47      |
| Total Assets   | \$<br>1,634,136                     | \$ | 6,729,808                      | \$ | 7,322,220                      | \$<br>1,041,72                   |
| Liabilities: Accounts Payable Payable from Restricted Assets                       | \$<br>1,634,136                     | \$ | 458<br>6,720,413               | \$ | 458<br>7,312,825               | \$<br>1,041,72                   |
| Total Liabilities  | \$<br>1,634,136                     | \$ | 6,720,871                      | \$ | 7,313,283                      | \$<br>1,041,72                   |
| STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNT Assets:   |                                     |    |                                |    |                                |                                  |
| Cash and Temporary Investments   | \$<br>767,227                       | \$ | 622,247                        | \$ | 509,208                        | \$<br>880,26                     |
| Liabilities:   |                                     |    |                                |    |                                |                                  |
| Accounts Payable Due to Student Groups   | \$<br>1,079<br>766,148              | \$ | 31,220<br>625,826              | \$ | 32,299<br>511,708              | \$<br>880,26                     |
| Total Liabilities  | \$<br>767,227                       | \$ | 657,046                        | \$ | 544,007                        | \$<br>880,26                     |
| TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS Assets:   |                                     |    |                                |    |                                |                                  |
| Cash and Temporary Investments<br>Investments - Current<br>Other Receivables       | \$<br>2,356,716<br>44,647           | \$ | 7,346,465<br>655<br>4,934      | \$ | 7,826,967<br>-<br>4,461        | \$<br>1,876,214<br>45,300<br>473 |
| Total Assets   | \$<br>2,401,363                     | \$ | 7,352,055                      | \$ | 7,831,428                      | \$<br>1,921,99                   |
| Liabilities: Accounts Payable Due to Student Groups Payable from Restricted Assets | \$<br>1,079<br>766,148<br>1,634,136 | \$ | 31,678<br>625,826<br>6,720,413 | \$ | 32,757<br>511,708<br>7,312,825 | \$<br>-<br>880,26<br>1,041,72    |
| Total Liabilities  | \$<br>2,401,363                     | \$ | 7,377,917                      | \$ | 7,857,290                      | \$<br>1,921,99                   |

#### KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS AUGUST 31, 2018

|  | Мє              | 816<br>emorial<br>unds |           | 820<br>Campus<br>olarships | 821<br>Miscellaneous<br>Scholarships | S        | 823<br>Various<br>Scholarships | Т  | Total Private Purpose Trust Funds |
|--|-----------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|
| ASSETS Cash and Cash Equivalents Investments - Current Long Term Investments | \$              | -<br>-<br>-            | \$        | 3,964<br>-<br>-            | \$ 8,021<br>3,301                    | \$       | 1,894<br>-<br>2,190,863        | \$ | 13,879<br>3,301<br>2,190,863      |
| Total Assets   |                 | -                      |           | 3,964                      | 11,322                               | _        | 2,192,757                      |    | 2,208,043                         |
| NET POSITION Unrestricted Net Position Total Net Position                    | <u>\$</u><br>\$ | -                      | <u>\$</u> | 3,964                      | <del></del>                          | <u> </u> | 2,192,757                      | -  | 2,208,043                         |

### KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

|  |    | 816     |     | 820       | 821           |        |              | 823       |         | Total     |
|--|----|---------|-----|-----------|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------|---------|-----------|
|  | M  | emorial | (   | Campus    | Miscellaneous |        | Various      |           |         | Private   |
|  | F  | unds    | Sch | olarships | Scholarships  |        | Scholarships |           | Purpose |           |
|  |    |         |     |           |               |        |              |           | Tı      | ust Funds |
| ADDITIONS:                             |    |         |     |           |               |        |              |           |         |           |
| Local and Intermediate Sources         | \$ |         | \$  |           | \$            | 48     | \$           | 275,042   | \$      | 275,090   |
| Total Additions                        |    |         |     |           |               | 48     |              | 275,042   |         | 275,090   |
| DEDUCTIONS:                            |    |         |     |           |               |        |              |           |         |           |
| Other Operating Costs                  |    | 4,000   |     | 5,670     |               | 185    |              | 71,000    |         | 80,855    |
| Total Deductions                       |    | 4,000   |     | 5,670     |               | 185    |              | 71,000    |         | 80,855    |
| Change in Net Position                 |    | (4,000) |     | (5,670)   |               | (137)  |              | 204,042   |         | 194,235   |
| Net Position - September 1 (Beginning) |    | 4,000   |     | 9,633     |               | 11,459 |              | 1,988,716 |         | 2,013,808 |
| Net Position - August 31 (Ending)      | \$ | -       | \$  | 3,963     | \$            | 11,322 | \$           | 2,192,758 | \$      | 2,208,043 |



### REQUIRED TEA SCHEDULES

#### KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLEFISCAL YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

|                               | (1) (2)     |              |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Last 10 Years Ended           | Tax F       | Tax Rates    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| August 31                     | Maintenance | Debt Service | Value for School<br>Tax Purposes |  |  |  |  |
| 2009 and prior years          | \$ 1.031190 | \$ 0.110000  | \$ 5,897,396,511                 |  |  |  |  |
| 010                           | 1.031190    | 0.110000     | 6,089,438,929                    |  |  |  |  |
| 011                           | 1.031190    | 0.110000     | 6,141,950,251                    |  |  |  |  |
| 012                           | 1.031190    | 0.110000     | 6,308,031,607                    |  |  |  |  |
| 013                           | 1.040000    | 0.091000     | 6,425,421,436                    |  |  |  |  |
| 014                           | 1.040000    | 0.088000     | 6,752,661,759                    |  |  |  |  |
| 015                           | 1.040000    | 0.088000     | 6,874,498,077                    |  |  |  |  |
| 016                           | 1.040000    | 0.088000     | 6,875,938,224                    |  |  |  |  |
| 017                           | 1.040000    | 0.086000     | 7,134,304,781                    |  |  |  |  |
| Ol8 (School year under audit) | 1.040000    | 0.070000     | 7,687,533,454                    |  |  |  |  |
| 000 TOTALS                    |             |              |                                  |  |  |  |  |

| (10) Beginning Balance 9/1/2017 | (20)<br>Current<br>Year's<br>Total Levy | (31) Maintenance Collections | (32)<br>Debt Service<br>Collections | (40)<br>Entire<br>Year's<br>Adjustments | (50)<br>Ending<br>Balance<br>8/31/2018 |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| \$<br>317,457 \$                | -                                       | \$ 14,453                    | \$<br>1,542                         | \$ (103,489)                            | \$ 197,973                             |
| 91,156                          | -                                       | 3,270                        | 349                                 | (5,393)                                 | 82,145                                 |
| 92,944                          | -                                       | 4,689                        | 500                                 | (3,250)                                 | 84,505                                 |
| 103,112                         | -                                       | 8,657                        | 923                                 | (2,502)                                 | 91,030                                 |
| 119,417                         | -                                       | 19,180                       | 1,678                               | (1,512)                                 | 97,047                                 |
| 139,159                         | -                                       | 23,579                       | 1,995                               | (1,920)                                 | 111,664                                |
| 165,713                         | -                                       | 36,316                       | 3,073                               | (8,781)                                 | 117,544                                |
| 272,191                         | -                                       | 73,138                       | 6,189                               | (18,363)                                | 174,502                                |
| 715,302                         | -                                       | 196,458                      | 16,246                              | (208,477)                               | 294,122                                |
| -                               | 84,325,958                              | 77,493,531                   | 5,215,911                           | (697,509)                               | 919,008                                |
| \$<br>2,016,451 \$              | 84,325,958                              | \$ 77,873,269                | \$<br>5,248,405                     | \$ (1,051,195)                          | \$ 2,169,539                           |

## KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL - CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

| Data<br>Control   | Budgeted        | unts | Actual Amounts<br>(GAAP BASIS) |      | Fi                   | riance With<br>nal Budget<br>ositive or |           |
|---|-----------------|------|--------------------------------|------|----------------------|---|-----------|
| Codes   | Original        |      | Final                          |      |                      |   | Negative) |
| REVENUES:   |                 |      |                                |      |                      |   |           |
| 5700 Total Local and Intermediate Sources                         | \$<br>3,117,400 | \$   | 2,848,836                      | \$ 2 | 2,899,817            | \$                                      | 50,981    |
| 5800 State Program Revenues<br>5900 Federal Program Revenues      | 122,630         |      | 121,322                        | 1.6  | 121,322<br>5,900,220 |   | 212 941   |
| •   | <br>16,200,861  |      | 15,586,379                     | -    | <del></del>          |   | 313,841   |
| Total Revenues  | <br>19,440,891  |      | 18,556,537                     | 18   | 3,921,359            |   | 364,822   |
| EXPENDITURES:   |                 |      |                                |      |                      |   |           |
| 0035 Food Services  | 19,095,657      |      | 19,910,242                     | 18   | 3,871,090            |   | 1,039,152 |
| 0051 Facilities Maintenance and Operations                        | 39,598          |      | 75,132                         |      | 66,152               |   | 8,980     |
| 0052 Security and Monitoring Services                             | <br>100,000     |      | -                              |      |                      |   |           |
| 6030 Total Expenditures   | <br>19,235,255  |      | 19,985,374                     | 18   | 3,937,242            |   | 1,048,132 |
| 1100 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under)<br>Expenditures | 205,636         |      | (1,428,837)                    |      | (15,883)             |   | 1,412,954 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):                                   |                 |      |                                |      |                      |   |           |
| 7915 Transfers In   | <br>-           |      | 111,584                        |      | 111,584              |   | -         |
| 1200 Net Change in Fund Balances                                  | 205,636         |      | (1,317,253)                    |      | 95,701               |   | 1,412,954 |
| 0100 Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)                       | <br>_           |      | 3,124,806                      | 3    | 3,124,806            |   |           |
| 3000 Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)                            | \$<br>205,636   | \$   | 1,807,553                      | \$ 3 | 3,220,507            | \$                                      | 1,412,954 |

## KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2018

| Data<br>Control   | Budgeted A                   | nounts | Actual Amounts<br>(GAAP BASIS)             |    | Variance With<br>Final Budget<br>Positive or |    |                  |
|---|------------------------------|--------|--|----|--|----|------------------|
| Codes   | Original                     |        | Final                                      |    |  |    | Negative)        |
| REVENUES:   |                              |        |  |    |  |    |                  |
| <ul><li>5700 Total Local and Intermediate Sources</li><li>5800 State Program Revenues</li></ul>   | \$<br>5,169,275<br>4,991,662 | \$     | 5,157,430<br>4,994,443                     | \$ | 5,169,107<br>5,047,853                       | \$ | 11,677<br>53,410 |
| 5020 Total Revenues   | 10,160,937                   |        | 10,151,873                                 |    | 10,216,960                                   |    | 65,087           |
| EXPENDITURES:   |                              |        |  |    |  |    |                  |
| Debt Service:   |                              |        |  |    |  |    |                  |
| 0071 Principal on Long-Term Debt  | 10,360,200                   |        | 8,290,000                                  |    | 8,290,000                                    |    | -                |
| 0072 Interest on Long-Term Debt   | -                            |        | 2,066,450                                  |    | 2,066,450                                    |    | -                |
| 0073 Bond Issuance Cost and Fees  | -                            |        | 2,011,140                                  |    | 2,011,140                                    |    | -                |
| 6030 Total Expenditures   | 10,360,200                   |        | 12,367,590                                 |    | 12,367,590                                   |    | -                |
| 1100 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under)<br>Expenditures   | <br>(199,263)                | _      | (2,215,717)                                | _  | (2,150,630)                                  |    | 65,087           |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES): 7911 Capital Related Debt Issued (Regular Bonds) 7916 Premium or Discount on Issuance of Bonds 8911 Transfers Out (Use) | -<br>-                       |        | 269,785,000<br>32,236,582<br>(300,000,000) |    | 269,785,000<br>32,236,582<br>(300,000,000)   |    | -<br>-<br>-      |
| 7080 Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)   | <br>-                        |        | 2,021,582                                  |    | 2,021,582                                    |    | -                |
| 1200 Net Change in Fund Balances  | (199,263)                    |        | (194,135)                                  |    | (129,048)                                    |    | 65,087           |
| 0100 Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)   | <br>-                        | _      | 1,343,090                                  | _  | 1,343,090                                    |    |                  |
| 3000 Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)  | \$<br>(199,263)              | \$     | 1,148,955                                  | \$ | 1,214,042                                    | \$ | 65,087           |

| Dona Senean      |  |                             |                              | T took Took Ziller                      | 1111811111, 2010                |
|------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Date of<br>Issue | Description  | Interest<br>Rate<br>Payable | Amounts<br>Original<br>Issue | 10<br>Amounts<br>Outstanding<br>9/1/17  | 20<br>Issued<br>Current<br>Year |
| 6/1/2008         | Unlimited Tax Refunding Bond,  |                             | ****                         |   |                                 |
| 0/1/2000         | Series 2008  | 4.00%                       | \$ 8,960,000                 | \$ 290,000                              | \$ -                            |
| 7/1/2010         | Unlimited Tax Refunding Bond,  |                             | ****                         |   | 7                               |
|                  | Series 2010  | 2.0 to 5.0%                 | 41,895,000                   | 24,635,000                              | -                               |
| 2/15/2012        | Unlimited Tax Refunding Bond,  |                             | *****                        |   |                                 |
|                  | Series 2012  | 2.0 to 5.0%                 | 28,290,000                   | 14,400,000                              | -                               |
| 2/15/2015        | Unlimited Tax Refunding Bond,  |                             | *****                        | • |                                 |
| 6/15/2017        | Series 2015  | 2.0 to 5.0%                 | 10,255,000                   | 2,945,000                               | -                               |
| 6/15/2017        | Unlimited Tax Refunding Bond,<br>Series 2017                             | 2.0 to 4.50/                | 8,550,000                    | 9 205 000                               |                                 |
| 8/21/2018        | Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds,                                     | 2.0 to 4.5%                 | 8,330,000<br>******          | 8,395,000                               | -                               |
| 8/21/2018        | Series 2018  | 3.5 to 5.0%                 | 269,785,000                  | _                                       | 269,785,000                     |
|                  | 56163 2010   | 3.3 to 3.070                | 200,700,000                  | _                                       | 207,703,000                     |
|                  | Sub-total:   |                             | 367,735,000                  | 50,665,000                              | 269,785,000                     |
|                  | Unamortized Premiums (discount)  |                             |                              | 5,741,020                               | 32,236,582                      |
| 1000             | TOTAL  |                             | \$ 367,735,000               | \$ 56,406,020                           | \$ 302,021,582                  |
|                  |  |                             |                              |   |                                 |
|                  | ****Bonds payable Series 2008 Principal amount of Capital Interest Bonds |                             | \$ 8,960,000                 |   |                                 |
|                  |  |                             |                              | =                                       |                                 |
|                  | *****Bonds payable Series 2010   |                             |                              |   |                                 |
|                  | Principal amount of Capital Interest Bonds                               |                             | \$ 41,895,000                | =                                       |                                 |
|                  | ******Bonds payable Series 2012  |                             |                              |   |                                 |
|                  | Principal amount of Capital Interest Bonds                               |                             | \$ 28,290,000                | =                                       |                                 |
|                  | *****Bonds payable Series 2015   |                             |                              |   |                                 |
|                  | Principal amount of Capital Interest Bonds                               |                             | \$ 10,255,000                | _                                       |                                 |
|                  | ******Bonds payable Series 2017  |                             |                              | _                                       |                                 |
|                  | Principal amount of Capital Interest Bonds                               |                             | \$ 8,550,000                 | =                                       |                                 |
|                  | ******Bonds payable Series 2018  |                             |                              |   |                                 |
|                  | Principal amount of Capital Interest Bonds                               |                             | \$ 269,785,000               | <b>=</b>                                |                                 |

| 30<br>Retired<br>Current<br>Year | 40<br>Amounts<br>Outstanding<br>8/31/18 | 50<br>Interest<br>Current<br>Year | 60<br>Year Endi<br>Principal | 70<br>Requing - 8/31/19<br>Interest | 80<br>rements<br>Year Endin<br>Principal | 90<br>g - 8/31/20<br>Interest | I<br>9/1/20<br>To Maturity<br>Interest |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| \$ 290,000                       | \$ -                                    | \$ 5,800                          | \$ -                         | \$ -                                | \$ -                                     | \$ -                          | \$ -                                   |
| 4,630,000                        | 20,005,000                              | 1,099,750                         | 3,620,000                    | 899,750                             | 3,800,000                                | 719,250                       | 964,625                                |
| 335,000                          | 14,065,000                              | 548,600                           | 345,000                      | 541,800                             | 350,000                                  | 534,850                       | 2,284,925                              |
| 2,945,000                        | -                                       | 73,625                            | -                            | -                                   | -  | -                             | -                                      |
| 90,000                           | 8,305,000                               | 338,675                           | 90,000                       | 336,875                             | 95,000                                   | 335,025                       | 1,988,713                              |
|                                  | 269,785,000                             |                                   | 950,000                      | 12,439,410                          | 4,055,000                                | 12,525,525                    | 168,160,725                            |
| 8,290,000                        | 312,160,000                             | 2,066,450                         | 5,005,000                    | 14,217,835                          | 8,300,000                                | 14,114,650                    | 173,398,988                            |
| 971,831                          | 37,005,771                              |                                   |                              |                                     |  |                               |  |
| \$ 9,261,831                     | \$ 349,165,771                          | \$ 2,066,450                      | \$ 5,005,000                 | \$ 14,217,835                       | \$ 8,300,000                             | \$ 14,114,650                 | \$ 173,398,988                         |

Other debt service expenditures:
6599 - Fees:
2008
2010
750
2012
500
2015
2017
450
2018
2,009,440
\$ 2,011,140

#### KILLEEN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Mandated Programs Schedule General Fund

|         | -                                    | 11             | 21         | 22           | 23           | 24            | 25         | 26               | 28           |
|---------|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|------------------|--------------|
| Data    |                                      | Basic          |            |              |              |               |            | Non-Disciplinary | Disciplinary |
| Control |                                      | Educational    | Gifted and | Career and   | Special      | Accelerated   | Bilingual/ | Alternative      | Alternative  |
| Codes   |                                      | Services       | Talented   | Technology   | Education    | Education     | ESL        | Education        | Education    |
| EXPE    | NDITURES:                            |                |            |              |              |               |            |                  |              |
| 11      | INSTRUCTION-                         |                |            |              |              |               |            |                  |              |
| 6100    | Payroll costs                        | \$ 148,240,147 | \$ 228,514 | 4,075,882    | \$24,510,285 | \$ 6,902,856  | \$ 315,592 | \$ 1,163,785     | \$ 1,621,067 |
| 6200    | Contract services                    | 3,254,973      | 15,923     | 346,984      | 2,714,966    | 71,586        | 49,634     | 3,182            | -            |
| 6300    | Supplies and materials               | 7,579,736      | 107,988    | 1,250,841    | 20,126       | 3,405,594     | 280,079    | 31,933           | 14,842       |
| 6400    | Other operating                      | 616,231        | 58,468     | 22,207       | 45,447       | 2,725         | 4,021      | 3,124            | -            |
| 6500    | Debt service                         | -              | -          | -            | -            | -             | -          | -                | -            |
| 6600    | Capital outlay                       | 658,229        | -          | 175,741      | -            | -             | -          | -                | -            |
|         | -                                    |                |            |              |              |               | -          |                  |              |
|         | Total Instruction                    | 160,349,316    | 410,893    | 5,871,655    | 27,290,824   | 10,382,761    | 649,326    | 1,202,024        | 1,635,909    |
| 12-99   | ALL OTHER FUNCTIONS-                 |                |            |              |              |               |            |                  |              |
| 6100    | Payroll costs                        | _              | 11         | 583,388      | 5,282,542    | 235,276       | 790        | 604,731          | 509,807      |
| 6200    | Contract services                    | _              | 25,533     | 88,133       | 532,809      | 480,279       | 41,505     | -                | -            |
| 6300    | Supplies and materials               | _              | 21,628     | 132,126      | 317,269      | 27,696        | 61,380     | 14,503           | 4,203        |
| 6400    | Other operating                      | -              | 100,490    | 216,670      | 55,609       | 236,098       | 28,264     | 12,408           | 1,110        |
| 6500    | Debt service                         | _              | _          |              | -            | · -           | _          |                  | -            |
| 6600    | Capital outlay                       | _              | -          | 1,268,406    | -            | -             | -          | -                | -            |
| 6900    | Facilities Acquisition & Constructio | -              | -          | -            | -            | -             | -          | -                | -            |
|         | Total Other Functions                |                | 147,661    | 2,288,723    | 6,188,229    | 979,349       | 131,939    | 631,641          | 515,120      |
|         | Total Expenditures                   | \$ 160,349,316 | \$ 558,554 | \$ 8,160,378 | \$33,479,053 | \$ 11,362,110 | \$ 781,265 | \$ 1,833,665     | \$ 2,151,029 |

Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2018

| 29<br>Dissiplinar           | 30<br>y Title I, Part A | 31                 |                      |                            | 35              | 91           | 99             |                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Disciplinary<br>Alternative |                         | High School        |                      | Prekindergarten<br>Special |                 |              | Other          | TOTALS                  |
| Education                   | Campuses                | Allotment          | Prekindergarten      | Education                  | Pre-K Bilingual | Athletics    | Expenditures   | August 31, 2018         |
| Education                   | Campuses                | Miotificit         | 1 Textilider garten  | Education                  | Tie-K Diniiguai | Auneues      | Expenditures   | August 51, 2010         |
|                             | 4 4 2 5 2 0 0 5         |                    | 12 2 10 00 5         |                            | ¢ 545.000       |              |                |                         |
| \$ -                        | \$ 1,262,905<br>190,080 | \$ 1,031,031       | 12,348,096<br>15,000 | \$ 1,620,115<br>39,108     | \$ 547,220      | \$ -         | \$ -           | \$ 203,867,495          |
| -                           | 844,163                 | 907,661<br>377,983 | 75,032.00            | 2,188                      | -               | -            | 1,954          | 7,609,097<br>13,992,460 |
| -                           | 65,420                  | 38,404             | 73,032.00            | 1,574                      | -               | -            | 1,934          | 857,621                 |
|                             | 05,420                  | 30,404             | _                    | 1,574                      |                 |              |                | 657,021                 |
| _                           | _                       | _                  | _                    | _                          | _               | -            | _              | 833,970                 |
|                             |                         | _                  |                      |                            |                 |              |                |                         |
| -                           | 2,362,568               | 2,355,079          | 12,438,128           | 1,662,985                  | 547,220         | -            | 1,954          | 227,160,643             |
|                             |                         |                    |                      |                            |                 |              |                |                         |
| -                           | 38,106                  | 45,173             | _                    | 2,494                      | _               | 4,201,765    | 94,402,544     | 105,906,627             |
| -                           | 26,596                  | 68,741             | 2,500                | 6,090                      | -               | 639,006      | 17,651,788     | 19,562,980              |
| -                           | 18,466                  | 25,756             |                      | 1,682                      | -               | 942,358      | 8,334,732      | 9,901,798               |
| -                           | 38,262                  | 65,806             | -                    | -                          | -               | 1,284,822    | 3,301,721      | 5,341,259               |
| -                           | -                       | -                  | -                    | -                          | -               | 229,878      | -              | 229,878                 |
| -                           | -                       | -                  | -                    | -                          | -               | -            | 2,630,711      | 3,899,117.00            |
| -                           | -                       | -                  | -                    | -                          | -               | -            | -              | -                       |
|                             | 121,430                 | 205,476            | 2,500                | 10,265                     |                 | 7,297,830    | 126,321,496    | 144,841,660             |
| \$ -                        | \$ 2,483,998            | \$ 2,560,555       | 12,440,628           | \$ 1,673,250               | \$ 547,220      | \$ 7,297,830 | \$ 126,323,450 | \$ 372,002,303          |



# STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Killeen Independent School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

### **Contents**

### Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

# Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

# **Debt Capacity**

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

### Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

# **Operating Information**

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

### Schedule 1 Killeen Independent School District Net Position by Component, Last Ten Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting)

|                                       | <u>2009</u>       | <u>2010</u>       | <u>2011</u>       | <u>2012</u>       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Governmental activities               |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets      | \$<br>225,696,488 | \$<br>239,842,774 | \$<br>270,059,372 | \$<br>296,593,114 |
| Restricted                            | 7,029,108         | 17,372,878        | 15,184,153        | 13,943,286        |
| Unrestricted                          | 195,151,510       | 196,397,818       | 195,791,730       | 188,997,779       |
| Total primary government net position | \$<br>427,877,106 | \$<br>453,613,470 | \$<br>481,035,255 | \$<br>499,534,179 |

Fiscal Year

|                   | Fisc              | al Year |             |                   |                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <u>2013</u>       | <u>2014</u>       |         | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u>       | <u>2017</u>       | <u>2018</u>       |
| \$<br>306,200,701 | \$<br>321,814,494 | \$      | 321,215,852 | \$<br>329,712,403 | \$<br>379,077,668 | \$<br>363,526,616 |
| 22,819,760        | 18,618,614        |         | 19,898,271  | 62,931,188        | 17,167,481        | 13,344,005        |
| 180,349,773       | 183,203,050       |         | 158,322,950 | 123,742,246       | 129,304,444       | (30,227,475)      |
| \$<br>509,370,234 | \$<br>523,636,158 | \$      | 499,437,073 | \$<br>516,385,837 | \$<br>525,549,593 | \$<br>346,643,146 |

Schedule 2
Killeen Independent School District
Expenses, Program Revenues, and Net (Expense)/Revenue
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

| Page  |  | <br><u>2009</u>     | <u>2010</u>         | <u>2011</u>         | <u>2012</u>         |
|---|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Instructional resources and media services   8, 20,5,17,330   \$214,709,865   \$216,292,883   \$206,705,132   Curriculum development/instructional staff development   8,035,658   11,318,271   11,459,567   10,149,414   Instructional leadership   3,172,009   4,175,727   3,001,090   2,609,858   3,000,000   2,609,858   3,000,000   2,609,858   3,000,000   2,609,858   3,000,000   2,609,858   3,000,000   2,609,858   3,000,000   3,000,000   1,579,518   12,206,051   3,000,000   1,579,518   1,219,964   1,000,000,000   1,579,518   1,219,964   1,000,000,000   1,579,518   1,219,964   1,000,000,000   1,579,518   1,219,964   1,000,000,000   1,000,000 | Expenses   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Instructional resources and media services  | Governmental activities:                               |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Curriculum development/instructional staff development         8,035,658         11,138,271         11,489,567         10,149,414           Instructional leadership         3,172,009         4,175,277         3,601,090         2,609,878           School leadership         18,251,621         19,001,724         19,749,158         19,602,731           Guidance, counseling and evaluation services         12,862,413         13,567,081         13,787,485         12,060,615           Social work services         3,006,361         3,043,647         3,280,158         3,338,749           Student (pupil) transportation         9,300,363         10,113,200         10,926,652         10,413,483           Food services         17,860,193         18,095,490         18,621,362         19,134,181           Extracurricular activities         7,432,759         7,513,834         7,689,267         7,269,839           General administration         6,958,795         6,556,997         6,619,935         6,530,014           Plant maintenance and operations         33,594,466         33,569,957         34,136,285         30,739,183           Security and monitoring services         4,761,535         5,361,789         6,209,988         4,829,066           Community services         1,711,55         1,081,41         1,19  | Instruction  | \$<br>205,517,330   | \$<br>214,709,865   | \$<br>216,292,883   | \$<br>206,705,132   |
| School leadership   | Instructional resources and media services             | 8,218,128           | 9,041,084           | 9,554,349           | 8,699,637           |
| School leadership   | Curriculum development/instructional staff development | 8,035,658           | 11,318,271          | 11,459,567          | 10,149,414          |
| Calidance, counseling and evaluation services   1,508,820   1,507,801   13,787,485   12,306,051   Social work services   1,508,820   1,667,300   1,579,518   1,219,964   Health services   3,006,361   3,043,647   3,280,158   3,338,749   Student (pupil) transportation   9,300,363   10,113,200   10,926,652   10,413,483   Food services   17,860,193   18,095,490   18,621,362   19,134,181   Extracurricular activities   7,432,759   7,513,834   7,689,267   7,269,839   General administration   6,958,795   6,555,697   6,619,935   6,630,014   Plant maintenance and operations   33,594,466   33,569,957   34,136,285   30,739,183   Security and monitoring services   2,718,538   3,418,640   2,883,182   2,762,881   Data processing services   4,761,535   5,361,789   6,209,988   4,829,066   Community services   1,171,155   1,081,761   1,224,852   1,196,690   Debt service   6,681,023   5,891,516   4,718,231   2,983,682   Bond issuance cost and fees   20,120   123,195   44,114   51,169   Facilities acquisition and construction   20,120   123,195   469,194   129,830   378,193   479,194   479,1    | Instructional leadership                               | 3,172,009           | 4,175,727           | 3,601,090           | 2,609,858           |
| Social work services  | School leadership                                      | 18,251,621          | 19,001,724          | 19,749,158          | 19,623,731          |
| Health services   3,006,361   3,043,647   3,280,158   3,338,749   Student (pupil) transportation   9,300,363   10,112,000   10,926,652   10,413,483   Food services   17,800,193   18,095,490   18,621,362   19,134,181   Extracurricular activities   7,432,759   7,518,834   7,689,267   7,269,839   General administration   6,958,795   6,556,997   6,619,935   6,830,014   Plant maintenance and operations   33,594,466   33,569,557   34,136,285   30,739,183   Security and monitoring services   2,718,538   3,418,640   2,883,182   2,762,881   Data processing services   1,711,155   1,081,761   1,224,852   1,196,690   Community services   1,711,155   1,081,761   1,224,852   1,196,690   Ebd service   6,081,023   5,819,151   4,718,231   2,983,682   Bond issuance cost and fees   20,120   123,195   48,114   51,169   Facilities acquisition and construction   20,120   123,195   48,114   51,169   Facilities acquisition and construction   394,953   Payments to fiscal algent/member districts of SSA   2   | Guidance, counseling and evaluation services           | 12,862,413          | 13,567,081          | 13,787,485          | 12,306,051          |
| Student (pupil) transportation  | Social work services                                   | 1,508,820           | 1,667,300           | 1,579,518           | 1,219,964           |
| Food services   | Health services  | 3,006,361           | 3,043,647           | 3,280,158           | 3,338,749           |
| Extracurricular activities         7,432,759         7,513,834         7,689,267         7,269,839           General administration         6,958,795         6,556,997         6,619,335         6,830,014           Plant maintenance and operations         33,594,466         33,569,957         34,136,285         30,739,183           Security and monitoring services         2,718,538         3,418,640         2,883,182         2,762,881           Data processing services         4,761,535         5,361,789         6,209,988         4,829,066           Community services         1,171,155         1,081,761         1,224,852         1,196,690           Debt service         6,081,023         5,891,516         4,718,231         2,983,682           Bond issuance cost and fees         20,120         123,195         48,114         51,169           Facilities acquisition and construction         -   | Student (pupil) transportation                         | 9,300,363           | 10,113,200          | 10,926,652          | 10,413,483          |
| General administration         6,958,795         6,556,997         6,619,935         6,830,014           Plant maintenance and operations         33,594,466         33,599,57         34,136,285         30,739,183           Security and monitoring services         2,718,538         3,418,640         2,883,182         2,762,881           Data processing services         4,761,535         5,361,789         6,209,988         4,829,066           Community services         6,081,023         5,891,516         4,718,231         2,983,682           Bond issuance cost and fees         20,120         123,195         48,114         51,169           Facilities acquisition and construction         -         -         -         -         394,953           Payments to fiscal agent/member districts of SSA         - </td <td>Food services</td> <td>17,860,193</td> <td>18,095,490</td> <td>18,621,362</td> <td>19,134,181</td>   | Food services  | 17,860,193          | 18,095,490          | 18,621,362          | 19,134,181          |
| Plant maintenance and operations         33,594,466         33,569,957         34,136,285         30,739,183           Security and monitoring services         2,718,538         3,418,640         2,883,182         2,762,881           Data processing services         4,761,535         5,361,789         6,209,988         4,829,066           Community services         1,171,155         1,081,761         1,224,852         1,196,690           Debt service         6,081,023         5,891,516         4,718,231         2,983,682           Bond issuance cost and fees         20,120         123,195         48,114         51,169           Facilities acquisition and construction         -         -         -         -         394,953           Payments to fiscal agent/member districts of SSA         -  | Extracurricular activities                             | 7,432,759           | 7,513,834           | 7,689,267           | 7,269,839           |
| Security and monitoring services         2,718,538         3,418,640         2,883,182         2,762,881           Data processing services         4,761,535         5,361,789         6,209,988         4,829,066           Community services         1,171,155         1,081,761         1,224,882         1,196,690           Debt service         6,081,023         5,891,516         4,718,231         2,983,682           Bond issuance cost and fees         20,120         123,195         48,114         51,699           Pagments to fiscal agent/member districts of SSA         -         -         -         -         394,953           Payments to JJAEP         398,515         469,194         129,830         378,193           Other Intergovernmental Charges         498,391         538,491         550,794         550,490           Total primary government expenses         351,368,193         369,258,763         373,062,700         352,186,320           Total primary government expenses         517,465         992,659         864,707         1,781,493           Charges for services           Instruction         517,465         992,659         864,707         1,781,493           Curriculum development/instructional staff development         1,9         -   | General administration                                 | 6,958,795           | 6,556,997           | 6,619,935           | 6,830,014           |
| Data processing services         4,761,535         5,361,789         6,209,988         4,829,066           Community services         1,171,155         1,1081,761         1,224,852         1,196,690           Debt service         6,081,023         5,891,516         4,718,231         2,983,682           Bond issuance cost and fees         20,120         123,195         48,114         51,169           Facilities acquisition and construction         -         -         -         394,953           Payments to fiscal agent/member districts of SSA         -         -         -         -           Payments to JJAEP         398,515         469,194         129,830         378,193           Other Intergovernmental Charges         498,391         538,491         550,794         550,450           Total primary government expenses         351,368,193         369,258,763         373,062,700         352,186,320           Program Revenues           Charges for services           Instruction         517,465         992,659         864,707         1,781,493           Curriculum development/instructional staff development         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         - <td< td=""><td>Plant maintenance and operations</td><td>33,594,466</td><td>33,569,957</td><td>34,136,285</td><td>30,739,183</td></td<>   | Plant maintenance and operations                       | 33,594,466          | 33,569,957          | 34,136,285          | 30,739,183          |
| Community services         1,171,155         1,081,761         1,224,852         1,196,690           Debt services         6,081,023         5,891,516         4,718,231         2,983,682           Bond issuance cost and fees         20,120         123,195         48,114         51,169           Facilities acquisition and construction         -         -         -         394,953           Payments to fiscal agent/member districts of SSA         -         -         -         -         -           Payments to JJAEP         398,515         469,194         129,830         378,193           Other Intergovernmental Charges         498,391         338,491         550,794         550,450           Total primary government expenses         351,368,193         369,258,763         373,062,700         352,186,320           Program Revenues           Charges for services           Instruction         517,465         992,659         864,707         1,781,493           Curriculum development/instructional staff development         -         -         -         -         -         -         11,264           Instructional leadership         11,719         -         -         -         -         148,198         -  | Security and monitoring services                       | 2,718,538           | 3,418,640           | 2,883,182           | 2,762,881           |
| Debt service         6,081,023         5,891,516         4,718,231         2,983,682           Bond issuance cost and fees         20,120         123,195         48,114         51,169           Facilities acquisition and construction         20,120         123,195         48,114         51,169           Payments to JIAEP         394,953         -         -         -         -           Payments to JIAEP         398,515         469,194         129,830         378,193           Other Intergovernmental Charges         498,391         538,491         550,794         550,450           Total primary government expenses         351,368,193         369,258,763         373,062,700         352,186,320           Program Revenues           Charges for services           Instruction         517,465         992,659         864,707         1,781,493           Curriculum development/instructional staff development         111,719         -         -         1,264           Instructional leadership         111,719         -         -         148,198           School leadership         1,696,923         1,629,589         1,648,734         716,203           Extracurricular activities         1,696,923         1,629,589         1   | Data processing services                               | 4,761,535           | 5,361,789           | 6,209,988           | 4,829,066           |
| Bond issuance cost and fees         20,120         123,195         48,114         51,169           Facilities acquisition and construction         -         -         -         394,953           Payments to fiscal agent/member districts of SSA         -         -         -         394,953           Payments to JIAEP         398,515         469,194         129,830         378,193           Other Intergovernmental Charges         498,391         538,491         550,794         550,450           Total primary government expenses         351,368,193         369,258,763         373,062,700         352,186,320           Program Revenues           Charges for services           Instruction         517,465         992,659         864,707         1,781,493           Curriculum development/instructional staff development         -         -         -         -         11,264           Instructional leadership         11,719         -         -         148,198           Food services         5,763,505         5,794,035         5,653,082         5,484,268           Extracurricular activities         1,696,923         1,629,589         1,648,734         716,203           General administration         -         -   | Community services                                     | 1,171,155           | 1,081,761           | 1,224,852           | 1,196,690           |
| Facilities acquisition and construction         -         -         -         394,953           Payments to fiscal agent/member districts of SSA         -         -         -         -           Payments to JJAEP         398,515         469,194         129,830         378,193           Payments to fiscal agent/member districts of SSA         498,391         538,491         550,794         550,450           Total primary government expenses         351,368,193         369,258,763         373,062,700         352,186,320           Program Revenues           Charges for services           Instruction         517,465         992,659         864,707         1,781,493           Curriculum development/instructional staff development         -         -         -         -         11,264           Instructional leadership         11,719         -         -         -         148,198           Food services         5,763,505         5,794,035         5,653,082         5,484,268           Extracurricular activities         1,696,923         1,629,589         1,648,734         716,203           General administration         64,455         -         98,212         11,264           Plant maintenance and operations         64,455 <td>Debt service</td> <td>6,081,023</td> <td>5,891,516</td> <td>4,718,231</td> <td>2,983,682</td>  | Debt service   | 6,081,023           | 5,891,516           | 4,718,231           | 2,983,682           |
| Payments to fiscal agent/member districts of SSA         -  | Bond issuance cost and fees                            | 20,120              | 123,195             | 48,114              | 51,169              |
| Payments to JJAEP Other Intergovernmental Charges         398,515 469,194 558,491 550,794 550,450         129,830 550,450 550,450         378,193 550,450           Total primary government expenses         351,368,193 369,258,763 373,062,700 352,186,320         350,450         350,480         350,480         350,480         350,480         360,470         1,781,493         360,470         1,781,493         360,470         1,781,493         360,470         1,781,493         360,470         1,781,493         360,470         1,781,493         360,470         1,781,493         360,470         1,781,493         360,470         1,781,493         360,481,493         360,493         360,493         360,493         360,493         360,493         360,493         360,493   | Facilities acquisition and construction                | -                   | -                   | -                   | 394,953             |
| Payments to JJAEP Other Intergovernmental Charges         398,515 469,194 558,491 550,794 550,450         129,830 550,450 550,450         378,193 550,450           Total primary government expenses         351,368,193 369,258,763 373,062,700 352,186,320         350,450         350,480         350,480         350,480         350,480         360,470         1,781,493         360,470         1,781,493         360,470         1,781,493         360,470         1,781,493         360,470         1,781,493         360,470         1,781,493         360,470         1,781,493         360,470         1,781,493         360,470         1,781,493         360,481,493         360,493         360,493         360,493         360,493         360,493         360,493         360,493   | Payments to fiscal agent/member districts of SSA       | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| Program Revenues         351,368,193         369,258,763         373,062,700         352,186,320           Program Revenues           Charges for services           Instruction         517,465         992,659         864,707         1,781,493           Curriculum development/instructional staff development         -         -         -         11,264           Instructional leadership         11,719         -         -         -         -           School leadership         11,719         -   | Payments to JJAEP                                      | 398,515             | 469,194             | 129,830             | 378,193             |
| Program Revenues   Charges for services   Instruction   517,465   992,659   864,707   1,781,493   Curriculum development/instructional staff development   -   -   -   -   11,264   Instructional leadership   11,719   -   -   -   -   148,198   Food services   5,763,505   5,794,035   5,653,082   5,484,268   Extracurricular activities   1,696,923   1,629,589   1,648,734   716,203   General administration   -   -   98,212   11,264   Plant maintenance and operations   64,455   -   87,299   45,057   Security and monitoring services   5,860   -   10,912   11,264   Community services   33,639   64,100   71,585   141,009   Capital Outlay   -   -   -   22,528   Juvenile justice alternative education program   1,070,372   1,082,151   306,331   823,154   Operating grants and contributions   44,810,981   61,261,124   57,662,938   48,141,320   Total primary government program revenues   53,974,919   70,823,658   66,403,800   57,337,022   Net (Expense)/Revenue  | Other Intergovernmental Charges                        | 498,391             | 538,491             | 550,794             | 550,450             |
| Instruction   S17,465   992,659   864,707   1,781,493   | Total primary government expenses                      | 351,368,193         | <br>369,258,763     | <br>373,062,700     | 352,186,320         |
| Instruction   | Program Revenues                                       |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Curriculum development/instructional staff development         -         -         -         -         11,264           Instructional leadership         11,719         -         -         -         -           School leadership         -         -         -         -         148,198           Food services         5,763,505         5,794,035         5,653,082         5,484,268           Extracurricular activities         1,696,923         1,629,589         1,648,734         716,203           General administration         -         -         -         98,212         11,264           Plant maintenance and operations         64,455         -         87,299         45,057           Security and monitoring services         5,860         -         10,912         11,264           Community services         33,639         64,100         71,585         141,009           Capital Outlay         -         -         -         -         22,528           Juvenile justice alternative education program         1,070,372         1,082,151         306,331         823,154           Operating grants and contributions         44,810,981         61,261,124         57,662,938         48,141,320           Total primary government program   | Charges for services                                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Instructional leadership  | Instruction  | 517,465             | 992,659             | 864,707             | 1,781,493           |
| School leadership         -         -         -         1         148,198           Food services         5,763,505         5,794,035         5,653,082         5,484,268           Extracurricular activities         1,696,923         1,629,589         1,648,734         716,203           General administration         -         -         -         98,212         11,264           Plant maintenance and operations         64,455         -         87,299         45,057           Security and monitoring services         5,860         -         10,912         11,264           Community services         33,639         64,100         71,585         141,009           Capital Outlay         -         -         -         22,528           Juvenile justice alternative education program         1,070,372         1,082,151         306,331         823,154           Operating grants and contributions         44,810,981         61,261,124         57,662,938         48,141,320           Total primary government program revenues         53,974,919         70,823,658         66,403,800         57,337,022  | Curriculum development/instructional staff development | -                   | -                   | -                   | 11,264              |
| Food services   5,763,505   5,794,035   5,653,082   5,484,268     Extracurricular activities   1,696,923   1,629,589   1,648,734   716,203     General administration   98,212   11,264     Plant maintenance and operations   64,455   - 87,299   45,057     Security and monitoring services   5,860   -   10,912   11,264     Community services   33,639   64,100   71,585   141,009     Capital Outlay   22,528     Juvenile justice alternative education program   1,070,372   1,082,151   306,331   823,154     Operating grants and contributions   44,810,981   61,261,124   57,662,938   48,141,320     Total primary government program revenues   53,974,919   70,823,658   66,403,800   57,337,022     Net (Expense)/Revenue  | Instructional leadership                               | 11,719              | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| Extracurricular activities         1,696,923         1,629,589         1,648,734         716,203           General administration         -         -         -         98,212         11,264           Plant maintenance and operations         64,455         -         87,299         45,057           Security and monitoring services         5,860         -         10,912         11,264           Community services         33,639         64,100         71,585         141,009           Capital Outlay         -         -         -         -         22,528           Juvenile justice alternative education program         1,070,372         1,082,151         306,331         823,154           Operating grants and contributions         44,810,981         61,261,124         57,662,938         48,141,320           Total primary government program revenues         53,974,919         70,823,658         66,403,800         57,337,022           Net (Expense)/Revenue  | School leadership                                      | -                   | -                   | -                   | 148,198             |
| General administration         -         -         98,212         11,264           Plant maintenance and operations         64,455         -         87,299         45,057           Security and monitoring services         5,860         -         10,912         11,264           Community services         33,639         64,100         71,585         141,009           Capital Outlay         -         -         -         -         22,528           Juvenile justice alternative education program         1,070,372         1,082,151         306,331         823,154           Operating grants and contributions         44,810,981         61,261,124         57,662,938         48,141,320           Total primary government program revenues         53,974,919         70,823,658         66,403,800         57,337,022           Net (Expense)/Revenue   | Food services  | 5,763,505           | 5,794,035           | 5,653,082           | 5,484,268           |
| Plant maintenance and operations         64,455         -         87,299         45,057           Security and monitoring services         5,860         -         10,912         11,264           Community services         33,639         64,100         71,585         141,009           Capital Outlay         -         -         -         -         22,528           Juvenile justice alternative education program         1,070,372         1,082,151         306,331         823,154           Operating grants and contributions         44,810,981         61,261,124         57,662,938         48,141,320           Total primary government program revenues         53,974,919         70,823,658         66,403,800         57,337,022           Net (Expense)/Revenue  | Extracurricular activities                             | 1,696,923           | 1,629,589           | 1,648,734           | 716,203             |
| Security and monitoring services         5,860         -         10,912         11,264           Community services         33,639         64,100         71,585         141,009           Capital Outlay         -         -         -         -         22,528           Juvenile justice alternative education program         1,070,372         1,082,151         306,331         823,154           Operating grants and contributions         44,810,981         61,261,124         57,662,938         48,141,320           Total primary government program revenues         53,974,919         70,823,658         66,403,800         57,337,022           Net (Expense)/Revenue  | General administration                                 | -                   | -                   | 98,212              | 11,264              |
| Community services         33,639         64,100         71,585         141,009           Capital Outlay         -         -         -         -         22,528           Juvenile justice alternative education program         1,070,372         1,082,151         306,331         823,154           Operating grants and contributions         44,810,981         61,261,124         57,662,938         48,141,320           Total primary government program revenues         53,974,919         70,823,658         66,403,800         57,337,022           Net (Expense)/Revenue   | Plant maintenance and operations                       | 64,455              | -                   | 87,299              | 45,057              |
| Capital Outlay         -         -         -         22,528           Juvenile justice alternative education program         1,070,372         1,082,151         306,331         823,154           Operating grants and contributions         44,810,981         61,261,124         57,662,938         48,141,320           Total primary government program revenues         53,974,919         70,823,658         66,403,800         57,337,022           Net (Expense)/Revenue   | Security and monitoring services                       | 5,860               | -                   | 10,912              | 11,264              |
| Juvenile justice alternative education program         1,070,372         1,082,151         306,331         823,154           Operating grants and contributions         44,810,981         61,261,124         57,662,938         48,141,320           Total primary government program revenues         53,974,919         70,823,658         66,403,800         57,337,022           Net (Expense)/Revenue   | Community services                                     | 33,639              | 64,100              | 71,585              | 141,009             |
| Operating grants and contributions         44,810,981         61,261,124         57,662,938         48,141,320           Total primary government program revenues         53,974,919         70,823,658         66,403,800         57,337,022           Net (Expense)/Revenue  | Capital Outlay   | -                   | -                   | -                   | 22,528              |
| Total primary government program revenues         53,974,919         70,823,658         66,403,800         57,337,022           Net (Expense)/Revenue   | Juvenile justice alternative education program         | 1,070,372           | 1,082,151           | 306,331             | 823,154             |
| Net (Expense)/Revenue   | Operating grants and contributions                     | 44,810,981          | 61,261,124          | 57,662,938          | 48,141,320          |
| ·······································   |  |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| ·······································   | Net (Expense)/Revenue                                  |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|   | · • ·  | \$<br>(297,393,274) | \$<br>(298,435,105) | \$<br>(306,658,900) | \$<br>(294,849,298) |

| Fiscal |  |
|--------|--|
|        |  |

| 2013           |         | 2014          | al Year | 2015          | 2016                | 2017                  | 2018              |
|----------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|                |         |               |         |               |                     |                       |                   |
| \$ 212,883,07  | 76 \$   | 219,653,770   | \$      | 228,071,692   | \$<br>250,934,636   | \$<br>249,023,048     | \$<br>178,297,436 |
| 8,843,44       | 10      | 9,830,820     |         | 10,268,629    | 10,784,665          | 10,834,224            | 7,337,556         |
| 10,657,19      | 96      | 12,384,948    |         | 11,614,326    | 12,020,271          | 12,029,200            | 9,309,204         |
| 2,733,02       | 25      | 3,334,539     |         | 3,750,220     | 4,979,844           | 5,086,230             | 4,233,292         |
| 20,308,56      | 59      | 20,489,121    |         | 21,118,474    | 24,087,766          | 24,526,160            | 16,625,00         |
| 12,435,59      | 94      | 13,481,571    |         | 13,970,302    | 16,097,201          | 15,794,318            | 11,202,602        |
| 1,309,87       | 73      | 1,343,423     |         | 1,454,180     | 1,650,526           | 1,773,561             | 1,330,75          |
| 3,591,65       | 56      | 3,680,693     |         | 3,910,343     | 4,346,573           | 4,557,775             | 3,192,47          |
| 12,221,43      | 30      | 11,710,173    |         | 12,005,357    | 14,255,248          | 13,275,651            | 9,632,45          |
| 20,604,12      | 27      | 20,865,230    |         | 20,350,881    | 23,876,939          | 22,130,762            | 17,438,09         |
| 7,601,66       | 55      | 8,316,108     |         | 9,302,440     | 10,582,586          | 11,426,312            | 9,220,28          |
| 6,648,99       | 91      | 6,868,667     |         | 7,356,181     | 9,247,770           | 9,566,569             | 7,750,993         |
| 28,192,04      | 19      | 32,747,412    |         | 36,860,862    | 34,151,020          | 37,738,798            | 31,702,520        |
| 3,182,86       | 55      | 3,104,059     |         | 3,020,471     | 3,738,461           | 3,418,675             | 2,918,98          |
| 4,787,83       | 36      | 4,838,653     |         | 4,675,761     | 4,815,343           | 5,751,752             | 4,049,860         |
| 1,114,51       | 16      | 1,238,953     |         | 1,152,262     | 1,248,317           | 1,352,246             | 924,33            |
| 4,262,43       | 32      | 3,040,300     |         | 2,690,706     | 2,011,243           | 1,321,861             | 1,479,49          |
| 1,80           | 00      | 2,050         |         | 142,598       |                     |                       | 2,011,14          |
|                | -       | · -           |         | · -           | -                   | -                     |                   |
|                | -       | -             |         | -             | -                   | -                     |                   |
| 739,93         | -<br>37 | 754,102       |         | 773,730       | -<br>781,897        | 813,547               | 846,71            |
| 362,120,07     |         | 377,684,592   |         | 392,489,415   | 429,610,306         | 430,420,689           | 319,503,20        |
|                |         |               |         |               |                     |                       |                   |
| 1,437,17       | 76      | 1,568,456     |         | 427,396       | 395,663             | 878,077               | 758,83            |
|                | -       | -             |         | -             | -                   | -                     |                   |
|                | -       | -             |         | -             | -                   | -                     |                   |
|                | -       | -             |         | -             | -                   |                       |                   |
| 5,096,83       |         | 5,030,240     |         | 4,821,777     | 3,935,898           | 3,364,061             | 2,869,82          |
| 1,518,14       |         | 1,539,570     |         | 1,745,741     | 1,767,481           | 1,724,071             | 1,513,18          |
| 48,32          |         | 46,319        |         | 41,357        | 52,691              | 134,091               | 5,83              |
| 954,84         |         | 30,880        |         | 41,357        | 52,691              | 134,091               | 684,51            |
| 4,95           |         | -             |         | -             | -                   | -                     | 20,30             |
| 148,86         | 58      | 30,880        |         | 41,357        | 52,691              | 134,091               | 92,90             |
|                | -       | -             |         | -             | -                   | -                     |                   |
| 45,840,84      | 15      | 46,734,614    |         | 47,029,247    | 56,430,116          | 55,929,625            | (12,542,98        |
| 55,049,99      | 91      | 54,980,959    |         | 54,148,232    | 62,687,231          | 62,298,107            | (6,597,57         |
|                |         |               |         |               |                     |                       |                   |
| \$ (307,070,08 | 36) \$  | (322,703,633) | \$      | (338,341,183) | \$<br>(366,923,075) | \$<br>(368, 122, 582) | \$<br>(326,100,7  |

Schedule 3
Killeen Independent School District
General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position,
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

|  | 2009                | 2010                | 2011                | 2012                |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Net (Expense)/Revenue                              |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Total primary government net expense               | \$<br>(297,393,274) | \$<br>(298,435,105) | \$<br>(306,658,900) | \$<br>(294,849,298) |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Governmental activities:                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Taxes  |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Property taxes levied for general purposes         | 57,410,120          | 59,296,399          | 60,011,527          | 61,048,573          |
| Property taxes levied for debt service             | 6,127,255           | 6,334,808           | 6,407,804           | 6,518,522           |
| State Aid - formula grants                         | 195,686,511         | 191,470,512         | 195,922,441         | 192,717,006         |
| Grants and contributions not restricted            | 49,070,114          | 65,181,243          | 70,036,517          | 50,508,209          |
| Investment earnings                                | 3,136,843           | 629,293             | 432,508             | 377,267             |
| Miscellaneous                                      | 1,156,632           | 1,259,214           | 1,269,888           | 2,178,645           |
| Transfers In (Out)                                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Total primary government                           | 312,587,475         | 324,171,469         | 334,080,685         | 313,348,222         |
| Change in Net Position                             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Total primary government                           | \$<br>15,194,201    | \$<br>25,736,364    | \$<br>27,421,785    | \$<br>18,498,924    |

|                     |    | Fisca         | al Yea | r             |                     |                     |    |               |
|---------------------|----|---------------|--------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|----|---------------|
| <br><u>2013</u>     |    | <u>2014</u>   |        | <u>2015</u>   | <u>2016</u>         | <u>2017</u>         |    | 2018          |
| (202 020 000        |    |               |        |               |                     | (2.20.422.202)      |    |               |
| \$<br>(307,070,086) | \$ | (322,703,633) | \$     | (338,341,183) | \$<br>(366,923,075) | \$<br>(368,122,582) | \$ | (326,100,780) |
|                     |    |               |        |               |                     |                     |    |               |
|                     |    |               |        |               |                     |                     |    |               |
| 62,872,968          |    | 65,963,530    |        | 67,180,493    | 67,273,276          | 69,658,384          |    | 74,984,816    |
| 5,492,532           |    | 5,575,030     |        | 5,682,338     | 5,689,987           | 5,757,954           |    | 5,035,811     |
| 192,837,128         |    | 207,448,819   |        | 216,884,667   | 233,776,942         | 216,501,752         |    | 241,170,378   |
| 54,388,504          |    | 55,592,180    |        | 69,680,229    | 74,217,287          | 81,267,076          |    | 60,900,168    |
| 549,981             |    | 336,491       |        | 261,972       | 1,148,363           | 1,844,819           |    | 3,181,496     |
| 1,609,962           |    | 2,053,507     |        | 4,608,713     | 1,765,984           | 2,256,353           |    | 1,919,401     |
|                     |    |               |        |               |                     |                     |    | (800,000)     |
| <br>317,751,075     | _  | 336,969,557   |        | 364,298,412   | 383,871,839         | 377,286,338         | _  | 386,392,070   |
|                     |    |               |        |               |                     |                     |    |               |
| \$<br>10,680,989    | \$ | 14,265,924    | \$     | 25,957,229    | \$<br>16,948,764    | \$<br>9,163,756     | \$ | 60,291,290    |

Schedule 4
Killeen Independent School District
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds,
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

|                                    |    | <u>2009</u> |    | <u>2010</u> |    | <u>2011</u> |    | <u>2012</u> |
|------------------------------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| General Fund                       |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| Reserved                           | \$ | 7,850,443   | \$ | 7,913,640   | \$ | _           | \$ | _           |
| Unreserved                         | Ψ  | 95,612,167  | Ψ  | 72,121,597  | Ψ  | _           | Ψ  | _           |
| Ollieserved                        |    | 75,012,107  |    | 72,121,377  |    |             |    |             |
| Nonspendable                       |    | -           |    | -           |    | 1,911,172   |    | 4,348,666   |
| Restricted                         |    | -           |    | -           |    | 3,757,127   |    | 4,558,481   |
| Committed                          |    | -           |    | -           |    | -           |    | -           |
| Assigned                           |    | -           |    | -           |    | 4,236,364   |    | 3,456,194   |
| Unassigned                         |    | -           |    | -           |    | 83,281,649  |    | 90,466,078  |
| Total general fund                 | \$ | 103,462,610 | \$ | 80,035,237  | \$ | 93,186,312  | \$ | 102,829,419 |
|                                    |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| All Other Governmental Funds       |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| Reserved                           | \$ | 2,505,435   | \$ | 2,534,634   | \$ | -           | \$ | -           |
| Unreserved, reported in:           |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| Special revenue funds              |    | 10,080,428  |    | 9,337,613   |    | -           |    | -           |
| Capital projects funds             |    | 85,922,197  |    | 120,157,566 |    | -           |    | -           |
| Permanent funds                    |    | 138,615     |    | 151,902     |    | -           |    | -           |
| Debt service funds                 |    | -           |    | -           |    | -           |    | -           |
| Nonspendable, reported in:         |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| Special revenue funds              |    | -           |    | -           |    | 530,399     |    | 1,122,149   |
| Permanent funds                    |    | -           |    | -           |    | 189,715     |    | 189,715     |
| Restricted, reported in:           |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| Special revenue funds              |    |             |    | -           |    | 4,481,545   |    | 4,752,235   |
| Capital projects funds             |    | -           |    | -           |    | 6,661,891   |    | 5,206,412   |
| Permanent funds                    |    | -           |    | _           |    | 24,807      |    | 36,698      |
| Debt service funds                 |    | -           |    | _           |    | 2,288,897   |    | 1,760,992   |
| Committed, reported in:            |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| Special revenue funds              |    | -           |    | _           |    | 4,630,979   |    | 1,099,220   |
| Capital projects funds             |    | -           |    | _           |    | 15,506,349  |    | 14,714,826  |
| Assigned, reported in:             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| Capital projects funds             |    | -           |    | _           |    | 85,741,539  |    | 87,795,673  |
| Total all other governmental funds | \$ | 98,646,675  | \$ | 132,181,715 | \$ | 120,056,121 | \$ | 116,677,920 |
| •                                  |    |             | _  |             | _  |             |    |             |

The district began reporting fund balance in accordance with GASB 54 - Fund Balance Reporting in fiscal year 2011

|       | _ |      |
|-------|---|------|
| Fisca | ı | Year |

|    |             |    | Fisc                      | al Yea | ır          |    |                           |    |             |    |                            |
|----|-------------|----|---------------------------|--------|-------------|----|---------------------------|----|-------------|----|----------------------------|
|    | <u>2013</u> |    | <u>2014</u>               |        | <u>2015</u> |    | <u>2016</u>               |    | <u>2017</u> |    | <u>2018</u>                |
|    |             |    |                           |        |             |    |                           |    |             |    |                            |
| \$ | _           | \$ | _                         | \$     | _           | \$ | _                         | \$ | _           | \$ | _                          |
|    | -           |    | -                         | ·      | -           |    | -                         |    | -           |    | -                          |
|    | 4,866,605   |    | 4,575,275                 |        | 3,826,566   |    | 1,102,617                 |    | 1,311,418   |    | 1,865,829                  |
|    | 6,281,016   |    | 6,553,517                 |        | 9,496,601   |    | 9,154,279                 |    | 10,004,817  |    | 7,519,241                  |
|    | 2 270 065   |    | -                         |        | -           |    | 2.066.710                 |    | 2 204 224   |    | 255 077                    |
|    | 3,270,965   |    | 4,984,664                 |        | 4,451,711   |    | 3,966,710                 |    | 3,304,334   |    | 355,977                    |
| \$ | 94,710,097  | \$ | 84,503,633<br>100,617,089 | \$     | 91,411,595  | \$ | 98,771,776<br>112,995,382 | \$ | 106,538,733 | \$ | 115,125,757<br>124,866,804 |
| Þ  | 109,128,083 | Þ  | 100,017,089               | Ф      | 109,180,473 | Ф  | 112,993,362               | Ф  | 121,139,302 | Ф  | 124,800,804                |
|    |             |    |                           |        |             |    |                           |    |             |    |                            |
| \$ | _           | \$ | _                         | \$     | _           | \$ | -                         | \$ | _           | \$ | _                          |
|    |             |    |                           |        |             |    |                           |    |             |    |                            |
|    | -           |    | -                         |        | -           |    | -                         |    | -           |    | -                          |
|    | -           |    | -                         |        | -           |    | -                         |    | -           |    | -                          |
|    | -           |    | -                         |        | -           |    | -                         |    | -           |    | -                          |
|    | -           |    | -                         |        | -           |    | -                         |    | -           |    | -                          |
|    | 634,897     |    | 977,403                   |        | 691,042     |    | 963,702                   |    | 766,592     |    | 785,343                    |
|    | 189,715     |    | 189,715                   |        | 189,715     |    | 189,714                   |    | 189,715     |    | 189,714                    |
|    | ,           |    | ,                         |        | ,           |    | ,                         |    | ,,          |    | ,                          |
|    | 3,142,256   |    | 2,968,592                 |        | 3,677,106   |    | 2,593,609                 |    | 2,609,659   |    | 2,855,951                  |
|    | 1,561,734   |    | 1,230,451                 |        | 3,287,663   |    | 3,287,663                 |    | 3,051,903   |    | 1,592,460                  |
|    | 29,980      |    | 34,418                    |        | 34,121      |    | 22,182                    |    | 18,303      |    | 1,638                      |
|    | 1,707,213   |    | 1,659,815                 |        | 1,313,597   |    | 1,437,818                 |    | 1,343,090   |    | 1,214,042                  |
|    | 2,827,789   |    | 629,613                   |        | 681,270     |    | 698,812                   |    | 727,775     |    | 673,824                    |
|    | 20,598,281  |    | 6,226,068                 |        | 2,773,041   |    | 46,278,947                |    | 1,799,339   |    | 39,654,154                 |
|    | 20,330,201  |    | 0,220,008                 |        | 2,773,041   |    | 70,270,247                |    | 1,799,559   |    | 39,034,134                 |
|    | 80,753,750  |    | 102,645,745               |        | 116,901,486 |    | 77,720,153                |    | 84,359,885  |    | 360,558,756                |
| \$ | 111,445,615 | \$ | 116,561,820               | \$     | 129,549,041 | \$ | 133,192,600               | \$ | 94,866,262  | \$ | 407,525,882                |

Schedule 5 Killeen Independent School District Governmental Funds Revenues, Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

|   | 2009           | <u>2010</u>    | <u>2011</u>    | <u>2012</u>    |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Federal sources:  |                |                |                |                |
| Distributed through governmental entities               | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ -           |
| Distributed by TEA                                      | 25,514,384     | 47,296,387     | 44,259,775     | 35,770,592     |
| Distributed by other State of Texas Government Agencies | 1,366,628      | 2,915,094      | 2,321,198      | 1,418,060      |
| Distributed directly from the Federal Government        | 52,074,576     | 64,256,932     | 64,060,240     | 50,922,491     |
| Shared services arrangements                            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Total federal sources                                   | 78,955,588     | 114,468,413    | 110,641,213    | 88,111,143     |
| State sources:  |                |                |                |                |
| Per capital and foundation school program act revenues  | 188,120,939    | 181,223,026    | 185,679,439    | 183,773,170    |
| Program revenues distributed by TEA                     | 10,352,622     | 10,054,304     | 15,627,792     | 7,856,203      |
| Revenues from State of Texas Government Agencies        | 12,105,118     | 12,078,845     | 11,583,264     | 11,571,514     |
| Shared services arrangements                            | 33,339         | 88,291         | 90,188         | 54,505         |
| Total state sources                                     | 210,612,018    | 203,444,466    | 212,980,683    | 203,255,392    |
| Local and intermediate sources:                         |                |                |                |                |
| Real and personal property taxes                        | 64,499,507     | 66,709,002     | 67,419,249     | 69,761,855     |
| Services rendered to other school districts             | 1,070,372      | 1,082,151      | 306,331        | 823,155        |
| Tuition and fees  | 78,001         | 14,510         | 2,625          | 31,744         |
| Other revenues  | 3,750,702      | 1,828,016      | 1,686,203      | 1,982,422      |
| Cocurricular, enterprising services or activities       | 7,401,832      | 7,382,438      | 7,279,991      | 7,032,660      |
| Intermediate sources                                    | -              | 59,542         | 55,064         | -              |
| Total local and intermediate sources                    | 76,800,414     | 77,075,659     | 76,749,463     | 79,631,836     |
| Total revenues  | \$ 366,368,020 | \$ 394,988,538 | \$ 400,371,359 | \$ 370,998,371 |

| T3. I  | <b>T</b> 7 |
|--------|------------|
| Fiscal | Year       |

|    |             | riscal         | 1 car          |                |                |                |
|----|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|    | <u>2013</u> | 2014           | <u>2015</u>    | <u>2016</u>    | <u>2017</u>    | 2018           |
| \$ |             | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ -           |
| φ  | 22 806 027  |                | '              |                |                |                |
|    | 32,896,927  | 33,359,786     | 30,361,069     | 32,926,542     | 33,708,782     | 36,782,602     |
|    | 2,630,062   | 3,886,513      | 4,961,289      | 3,793,693      | 2,279,614      | 2,246,190      |
|    | 53,084,329  | 51,292,229     | 65,963,676     | 66,991,757     | 58,703,837     | 59,446,028     |
|    | 88,611,318  | 88,538,528     | 101,286,034    | 103,711,992    | 94,692,233     | 98,474,820     |
|    |             |                |                |                |                |                |
|    | 185,078,088 | 201,671,615    | 211,910,115    | 229,236,893    | 231,676,865    | 241,170,378    |
|    | 8,159,049   | 7,144,870      | 7,152,677      | 9,886,094      | 9,525,298      | 7,356,372      |
|    | 11,218,021  | 12,420,600     | 13,245,317     | 13,513,457     | 14,852,817     | 18,317,609     |
| _  | 204,455,158 | 221,237,085    | 232,308,109    | 252,636,444    | 256,054,980    | 266,844,359    |
|    | 70,000,019  | 73,398,051     | 74,692,255     | 72,963,263     | 74,918,791     | 80,695,531     |
|    | 960         | 2,000          | 1,880          | -              | 7,356          | 3,472          |
|    | 3,171,495   | 2,338,126      | 3,421,943      | 2,009,383      | 6,034,933      | 5,764,160      |
|    | 6,590,813   | 6,521,491      | 6,535,560      | 7,352,515      | 4,997,023      | 4,462,140      |
| _  | 79,763,287  | 82,259,668     | 84,651,638     | 82,325,161     | 85,958,103     | 90,925,303     |
| \$ | 372,829,763 | \$ 392,035,281 | \$ 418,245,781 | \$ 438,673,597 | \$ 436,705,316 | \$ 456,244,482 |

Schedule 6
Killeen Independent School District
Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio,
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

|  | <br>2009          | <u>2010</u>       | <u>2011</u>       | <u>2012</u>       |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Instruction  | \$<br>195,504,878 | \$<br>205,200,017 | \$<br>204,972,902 | \$<br>196,689,116 |
| Instructional resources and media services             | 8,517,651         | 8,733,528         | 8,812,481         | 8,269,075         |
| Curriculum development/instructional staff development | 6,786,896         | 9,008,294         | 8,743,744         | 7,713,184         |
| Instructional leadership                               | 3,296,669         | 4,455,430         | 3,595,405         | 2,614,074         |
| School leadership                                      | 17,656,954        | 18,382,033        | 19,044,822        | 18,914,539        |
| Guidance, counseling and evaluation services           | 12,862,555        | 13,570,470        | 13,789,608        | 12,308,098        |
| Social work services                                   | 1,508,492         | 1,666,969         | 1,580,314         | 1,220,046         |
| Health services  | 3,005,402         | 3,045,169         | 3,280,123         | 3,337,830         |
| Student (pupil) transportation                         | 11,759,227        | 9,573,704         | 9,932,901         | 9,735,768         |
| Food services  | 16,657,428        | 16,752,954        | 17,098,161        | 17,929,048        |
| Extracurricular activities                             | 7,095,062         | 7,149,402         | 7,328,739         | 7,058,935         |
| General administration                                 | 6,968,981         | 6,584,346         | 6,612,441         | 6,831,647         |
| Facilities maintenance and operations                  | 33,240,917        | 36,721,660        | 33,809,532        | 30,896,266        |
| Security and monitoring services                       | 2,719,181         | 3,441,367         | 2,873,286         | 2,763,303         |
| Data processing services                               | 4,899,755         | 6,294,647         | 6,190,297         | 4,939,332         |
| Community services                                     | 1,171,905         | 1,073,692         | 1,234,929         | 1,195,950         |
| Debt service:  |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Principal  | 9,169,295         | 9,484,295         | 8,725,000         | 9,685,000         |
| Interest   | 6,379,268         | 6,246,474         | 5,353,062         | 4,569,660         |
| Bond issuance cost and fees                            | 1,100             | 453,172           | 1,900             | 323,668           |
| Facilities acquisition and construction                | 27,163,533        | 16,546,135        | 35,747,287        | 17,200,939        |
| Payments to fiscal agent/member districts of SSA       | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Payments to JJAEP                                      | 398,515           | 469,194           | 129,830           | 378,193           |
| Other Intergovernmental Charges                        | <br>498,391       | <br>538,491       | <br>550,794       | 551,494           |
| Total expenditures                                     | \$<br>377,262,055 | \$<br>385,391,443 | \$<br>399,407,558 | \$<br>365,125,165 |
| Debt service as a percentage of                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| noncapital expenditures                                | 4.31%             | 4.27%             | 3.87%             | 4.09%             |

|                   | Fiscal            | Year |             |                   |                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <br>2013          | <u>2014</u>       |      | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u>       | <u>2017</u>       | 2018              |
| \$<br>201,626,059 | \$<br>204,760,286 | \$   | 215,299,368 | \$<br>227,775,912 | \$<br>231,999,253 | \$<br>242,443,311 |
| 8,159,885         | 9,900,213         |      | 10,443,520  | 10,519,075        | 10,948,965        | 11,141,064        |
| 8,220,125         | 10,044,774        |      | 10,289,246  | 10,611,670        | 11,042,199        | 11,622,818        |
| 2,729,858         | 3,334,971         |      | 3,780,972   | 3,506,106         | 3,880,609         | 4,016,563         |
| 19,525,190        | 20,477,342        |      | 21,357,493  | 22,409,791        | 23,432,538        | 24,005,138        |
| 12,437,747        | 13,477,688        |      | 14,087,689  | 15,530,650        | 15,430,398        | 16,941,396        |
| 1,309,625         | 1,346,852         |      | 1,467,253   | 1,599,313         | 1,741,440         | 1,839,830         |
| 3,591,864         | 3,680,296         |      | 3,941,271   | 4,183,341         | 4,453,356         | 4,816,611         |
| 11,354,655        | 12,582,534        |      | 12,401,323  | 15,269,972        | 13,875,703        | 13,931,901        |
| 19,188,346        | 20,848,980        |      | 20,279,084  | 21,867,280        | 20,476,261        | 19,737,220        |
| 7,370,227         | 8,340,390         |      | 9,335,627   | 9,712,028         | 11,351,955        | 10,439,993        |
| 6,644,716         | 6,882,657         |      | 7,397,209   | 9,015,913         | 9,450,141         | 9,979,509         |
| 27,683,922        | 33,783,186        |      | 35,781,749  | 34,636,647        | 40,337,428        | 37,686,494        |
| 3,161,865         | 3,095,529         |      | 3,019,210   | 3,728,292         | 3,598,038         | 3,751,418         |
| 4,753,874         | 4,955,560         |      | 4,681,864   | 4,767,932         | 6,188,265         | 5,695,568         |
| 1,116,242         | 1,237,944         |      | 1,163,669   | 1,205,068         | 1,327,691         | 1,326,055         |
| 7,850,000         | 8,180,000         |      | 8,845,000   | 9,000,000         | 9,560,000         | 8,290,000         |
| 4,125,875         | 3,800,525         |      | 3,133,742   | 2,978,025         | 2,417,413         | 2,066,450         |
| 1,800             | 2,050             |      | 142,598     | 2,400             | 164,188           | 2,011,140         |
| 20,195,403        | 23,964,398        |      | 9,402,258   | 22,180,540        | 44,638,032        | 8,600,017         |
| -                 | -                 |      | -           | -                 | -                 |                   |
| -                 | -                 |      | -           | -                 | -                 |                   |
| 739,937           | 754,102           |      | 773,730     | 781,897           | <br>813,547       | <br>846,711       |
| \$<br>371,787,215 | \$<br>395,450,277 | \$   | 397,023,875 | \$<br>431,281,852 | \$<br>467,127,420 | \$<br>441,189,207 |
|                   |                   |      |             |                   |                   |                   |
| 3.41%             | 3.28%             |      | 3.12%       | 2.87%             | 2.64%             | 2.39%             |

Schedule 7 Killeen Independent School District Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

|                                      | <u>2009</u>     | <u>2010</u>   | <u>2011</u>  | <u>2012</u>  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Excess of Revenues over              |                 |               |              |              |
| (under) Expenditures                 | \$ (10,894,035) | \$ 9,597,095  | \$ 963,801   | \$ 5,873,206 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses)       |                 |               |              |              |
| General Long-term Debt Issued        | -               | 41,895,000    | -            | 28,290,000   |
| Bond Refunding Escrow Agent          | -               | (47,759,040)  | -            | (31,357,014) |
| Premium on Bond Issue                | -               | 6,323,727     | -            | 3,400,383    |
| Sale of Capital Assets               | 98,833          | 50,885        | 61,680       | 58,331       |
| Other Uses                           | -               | -             | -            | -            |
| Transfers In                         | 28,759,099      | 54,253,644    | 19,712,546   | 23,244,492   |
| Transfers Out                        | (27,265,259)    | (54,253,644)  | (19,712,546) | (23,244,492) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 1,592,673       | 510,572       | 61,680       | 391,700      |
| Net Change in Fund Balances          | \$ (9,301,362)  | \$ 10,107,667 | \$ 1,025,481 | \$ 6,264,906 |

Fiscal Year

|                 | FISC              | ai re | ar                         |                 |                          |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>2013</u>     | <u>2014</u>       |       | <u>2015</u>                | <u>2016</u>     | <u>2017</u>              | 2018              |
| \$<br>1,042,548 | \$<br>(3,414,996) | \$    | 21,221,906                 | \$<br>7,391,845 | \$<br>(30,422,104)       | \$<br>15,055,275  |
| -               | -                 |       | 10,255,000<br>(10,885,500) |                 | 8,550,000<br>(9,781,988) | 269,785,000       |
| _               | -                 |       | 773,775                    |                 | 1,393,776                | 32,236,582        |
| 24,411          | 19,607            |       | 191,424                    | 60,624          | 97,897                   | 90,266            |
| -               | -                 |       | -                          | -               | -                        | (800,000)         |
| 11,819,889      | 31,605,046        |       | 18,034,498                 | 28,712,522      | 19,580,886               | 322,342,659       |
| (11,819,889)    | <br>(31,605,046)  |       | (18,034,498)               | (28,712,522)    | <br>(19,580,885)         | (322,342,659)     |
| 24,411          | 19,607            |       | 334,699                    | 60,624          | 259,686                  | 301,311,848       |
| \$<br>1,066,959 | \$<br>(3,395,389) | \$    | 21,556,605                 | \$<br>7,452,469 | \$<br>(30,162,418)       | \$<br>316,367,123 |

Schedule 8
Killeen Independent School District
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property,
Last Ten Fiscal Years

|        |             | Assessed      | Value    |             |            | Less:         | Total Taxable         |               |  |
|--------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| Fiscal | Fiscal Real |               | Personal |             | Tax-Exempt |               | Assessed <sup>a</sup> |               |  |
| Year   |             | Property      |          | Property    |            | Property      |                       | Value         |  |
| 2009   | \$          | 6,266,679,790 | \$       | 511,276,693 | \$         | 880,559,972   | \$                    | 5,897,396,511 |  |
| 2010   |             | 6,613,550,157 |          | 520,539,862 |            | 1,044,651,090 |                       | 6,089,438,929 |  |
| 2011   |             | 6,739,445,518 |          | 514,563,260 |            | 1,112,058,527 |                       | 6,141,950,251 |  |
| 2012   |             | 6,944,217,120 |          | 511,992,486 |            | 1,148,177,999 |                       | 6,308,031,607 |  |
| 2013   |             | 7,125,103,190 |          | 512,350,466 |            | 1,212,032,220 |                       | 6,425,421,436 |  |
| 2014   |             | 7,457,079,389 |          | 576,774,352 |            | 1,281,191,982 |                       | 6,752,661,759 |  |
| 2015   |             | 7,674,451,745 |          | 605,574,568 |            | 1,405,528,236 |                       | 6,874,498,077 |  |
| 2016   |             | 8,011,967,463 |          | 651,426,723 |            | 1,787,455,962 |                       | 6,875,938,224 |  |
| 2017   |             | 8,416,172,949 |          | 666,263,098 |            | 1,948,134,266 |                       | 7,134,301,781 |  |
| 2018   |             | 9,233,976,415 |          | 666,209,330 |            | 2,212,652,291 |                       | 7,687,533,454 |  |

Source: Bell County Tax Appraisal District

# **Notes:**

<sup>a</sup>Market value less exemptions

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup>Per \$100 of assessed valuation

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>c</sup>Assessed value

|                   | Total  | Estimated            | Taxable Assessed     |
|-------------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Direct            |        | Actual               | Value as a           |
| Tax               |        | Taxable <sup>c</sup> | Percentage of        |
| Rate <sup>b</sup> |        | <br>Value            | Actual Taxable Value |
|                   |        |                      |                      |
| \$                | 1.1412 | \$<br>6,777,956,483  | 87.01%               |
|                   | 1.1412 | 7,134,090,019        | 85.36%               |
|                   | 1.1412 | 7,254,008,778        | 84.67%               |
|                   | 1.1412 | 7,456,209,606        | 84.60%               |
|                   | 1.1310 | 7,637,453,656        | 84.13%               |
|                   | 1.1280 | 8,033,853,741        | 84.05%               |
|                   | 1.1280 | 8,280,026,313        | 83.03%               |
|                   | 1.1280 | 8,663,394,186        | 79.35%               |
|                   | 1.1260 | 9,082,436,047        | 78.55%               |
|                   | 1.1100 | 9,900,185,745        | 77.65%               |

Schedule 9 Killeen Independent School District Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates Last Ten Fiscal Years

(rate per \$100 of assessed value)

Overlapping Rates<sup>a</sup> **District Direct Rates** City of Harker City of Fiscal Debt Bell **Central Texas** City of Year Operating Service Total County College Killeen Heights Nolanville 2009 1.0312 0.1100 1.1412 0.4074 0.1410 0.6950 0.6796 0.5077 2010 1.0312 0.1100 1.1412 0.4054 0.1410 0.6950 0.6770 0.5077 2011 1.0312 0.1100 1.1412 0.4119 0.1409 0.7428 0.6770 0.4460 2012 1.0312 0.1100 1.1412 0.4395 0.1409 0.7428 0.6770 0.4694 2013 1.0400 0.0910 1.1310 0.4511 0.1400 0.7428 0.6770 0.5195 2014 0.0880 0.7428 0.5118 1.0400 1.1280 0.4212 0.1370 0.6770 2015 1.0400 0.0880 1.1280 0.4212 0.1348 0.7498 0.6770 0.5054 2016 0.0880 0.7498 0.5054 1.0400 1.1280 0.4511 0.1366 0.6770 2017 0.7498 0.5020 1.0400 0.0860 1.1260 0.4511 0.1366 0.6770 2018 1.0400 0.0700 1.1100 0.4511 0.1399 0.7498 0.6770 0.5020

Source: Bell County Tax Appraisal District rate table.

### Note:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup>Includes levies for operating, debt service costs and other (Road District) levies.

Schedule 10 Killeen Independent School District Principal Property Tax Payers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

|   | 2018 |   |                       | 2009  |    |  |                       |  |
|---|------|---|-----------------------|---|----|--|-----------------------|--|
|   |      | Taxable   |                       | Percentage of   |    | Taxable  | . — — -               | Percentage of                                      |
| <u>Taxpayer</u>   |      | Assessed Value  | <u>Rank</u>           | Taxable<br>Value                                      |    | Assessed Value   | <u>Rank</u>           | Taxable<br>Value                                   |
| ONCOR Electric Delivery Company HH/Killeen Health System LLC - Seton Medical Center Cole MT Harker Heights TX LLC Wal-Mart Real Estate Business HH/Killeen Health System LLC HEB Grocery Company Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Amber Chase Townhomes & Huntington Apartments Watercrest Place LP TWE Advance/Newhouse "Waco" Central Telephone Company Killeen Mall LLC | \$   | 113,282,190<br>49,489,063<br>32,152,905<br>31,634,542<br>29,000,000<br>28,114,912<br>22,515,495<br>16,625,471<br>15,049,062<br>14,572,237 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6 | 1.45% 0.63% 0.41% 0.41% 0.37% 0.36% 0.29% 0.21% 0.19% | \$ | 65,726,956<br>35,177,135<br>17,041,499<br>13,889,636<br>16,596,830<br>42,450,470<br>16,975,285 | 3<br>4<br>7<br>6<br>2 | 0.60%<br>0.29%<br>0.24%<br>0.28%<br>0.72%<br>0.29% |
| Sallie Mae Inc Feiga/Sierra Creek LP WLC Brookside Apartments LP  |      |   |                       |   |    | 12,766,527<br>10,575,017<br>10,311,320   | 8<br>9                | 0.22%<br>0.18%<br>0.17%                            |
| Subtotal  | \$   | 352,435,877   |                       | 4.52%   | \$ | 241,510,675  | . — — -               | 4.10%  |
| All other taxpayers   |      | 7,443,533,445   |                       | 95.48%  |    | 5,655,885,836  |                       | 95.90%   |
| Total   | \$   | 7,795,969,322   | : :                   | 100.00%   | \$ | 5,897,396,511  | = :                   | 100.00%  |

Schedule 11 Killeen Independent School District Property Tax Levies and Collections, Last Ten Fiscal Years

### Collected within the

|                |    |            | Fiscal Year o    | f the Levy <sup>a</sup> | $\mathbf{C}$           | ollections |    | <b>Total Collections to Date</b> |                       |  |  |
|----------------|----|------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------|----|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Fiscal<br>Year |    |            | Amount           | Percentage of Levy      | in Subsequent<br>Years |            |    | Amount                           | Percentage of<br>Levy |  |  |
| 2009           | \$ | 65,968,263 | \$<br>65,102,970 | 98.69%                  | \$                     | 781,044    | \$ | 65,884,014                       | 99.87%                |  |  |
| 2010           |    | 68,295,492 | 67,412,328       | 98.71%                  |                        | 801,019    |    | 68,213,347                       | 99.88%                |  |  |
| 2011           |    | 68,995,097 | 67,992,566       | 98.55%                  |                        | 918,026    |    | 68,910,592                       | 99.88%                |  |  |
| 2012           |    | 70,938,241 | 70,279,728       | 99.07%                  |                        | 567,483    |    | 70,847,211                       | 99.87%                |  |  |
| 2013           |    | 71,741,042 | 71,076,277       | 99.07%                  |                        | 567,718    |    | 71,643,995                       | 99.86%                |  |  |
| 2014           |    | 75,361,893 | 74,690,031       | 99.11%                  |                        | 560,198    |    | 75,250,229                       | 99.85%                |  |  |
| 2015           |    | 76,828,096 | 76,196,881       | 99.18%                  |                        | 513,671    |    | 76,710,552                       | 99.85%                |  |  |
| 2016           |    | 76,791,859 | 75,528,591       | 98.35%                  |                        | 1,088,765  |    | 76,617,356                       | 99.77%                |  |  |
| 2017           |    | 79,492,678 | 78,777,376       | 99.10%                  |                        | 421,181    |    | 79,198,557                       | 99.63%                |  |  |
| 2018           |    | 84,325,958 | 83,406,950       | 98.91%                  |                        |            |    | 83,406,950                       | 98.91%                |  |  |

Source: Bell County Tax Appraisal District

**Notes:** This schedule includes operating and debt service tax revenues.

<sup>a</sup>Tax collections reduced by prompt payment discounts allowed.

Schedule 12 Killeen Independent School District Outstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year | Unlimited Tax<br>School Building<br>and/or Refunding<br>Bonds | Percentage<br>of Personal<br>Income <sup>a</sup> | Per<br>Capita <sup>a</sup> | Unlimited Tax<br>School Building<br>and/or Refunding<br>Bonds (Net) <sup>b</sup> | Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value <sup>c</sup> of Property | Per<br>Capita <sup>a</sup> |
|----------------|---|--|----------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|
| 2009           | 131,717,421   | 9.68%  | 3,670                      | 129,980,247  | 1.92%   | 3,621                      |
| 2010           | 125,196,765   | 8.52%  | 3,230                      | 123,339,213  | 1.73%   | 3,182                      |
| 2011           | 115,585,010   | 7.62%  | 3,112                      | 113,296,113  | 1.56%   | 3,050                      |
| 2012           | 103,691,068   | 6.29%  | 2,590                      | 101,930,076  | 1.37%   | 2,546                      |
| 2013           | 95,743,386  | 5.77%  | 2,426                      | 94,036,173   | 1.23%   | 2,382                      |
| 2014           | 86,573,213  | 5.18%  | 2,191                      | 84,913,398   | 1.06%   | 2,149                      |
| 2015           | 76,396,395  | 4.61%  | 1,958                      | 75,082,798   | 0.91%   | 1,924                      |
| 2016           | 66,396,444  | 3.83%  | 1,650                      | 65,082,847   | 0.79%   | 1,617                      |
| 2017           | 57,129,867  | 3.17%  | 1,175                      | 55,530,262   | 0.64%   | 1,142                      |
| 2018           | 312,160,000   | 2.62%  | 5,856                      | 256,629,738  | 2.83%   | 4,815                      |

### **Notes:**

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup>See Schedule 15 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup>Unlimited tax school building and/or refunding bonds reduced by net assets available in debt service fund. See Schedule 14.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>c</sup>See Schedule 8 Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property for property value data.



Schedule 13
Killeen Independent School District
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
As of August 31, 2018

| Governmental Unit                | De | bt Outstanding | Estimated<br>Percentage<br>Applicable <sup>b</sup> | <br>ted Share of Direct<br>Overlapping Debt |
|----------------------------------|----|----------------|--|---|
| Bell County                      | \$ | 128,565,000    | 43.95%   | \$<br>56,504,318                            |
| Central Texas College            |    | -              | 0.00%  | -   |
| Coryell County <sup>a</sup>      | \$ | 1,538,234      | 0.00%  | -   |
| City of Killeen                  | \$ | 223,825,000    | 100.00%  | \$<br>223,825,000                           |
| City of Harker Heights           | \$ | 51,395,000     | 100.00%  | \$<br>51,395,000                            |
| City of Nolanville               | \$ | 2,115,000      | 100.00%  | \$<br>2,115,000                             |
| Subtotal, overlapping debt       |    |                |  | \$<br>333,839,318                           |
| District direct debt             |    |                |  | <br>349,165,772                             |
| Total direct and overlapping deb | t  |                |  | \$<br>683,005,090                           |

**Source:** confirmations received from the above listed entities.

### **Notes:**

<sup>a</sup>The portion of Killeen ISD that lies in Coryell County is a military base; therefore, it has no taxable value.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup>The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable value that is within the district's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable value.

Schedule 14 Killeen Independent School District Legal Debt Margin Information, Last Ten Fiscal Years

|  | -  | 2009                                    | <u>2010</u>                                 | <u>2011</u>                             | 2012  |
|--|----|---|---|---|---|
| Assessed value <sup>a</sup>  | \$ | 5,897,396,511                           | \$<br>6,089,438,929                         | \$<br>6,141,950,251                     | \$<br>6,308,031,607                         |
| Debt Limit <sup>b</sup>  |    | 589,739,651                             | 608,943,893                                 | 614,195,025                             | 630,803,161                                 |
| Amount of debt applicable to debt limit:  Total bonded debt Less: Net assets available in debt service fund Total net debt applicable to limit |    | 131,717,421<br>1,737,174<br>129,980,247 | <br>125,196,765<br>1,857,552<br>123,339,213 | 115,585,010<br>2,288,897<br>113,296,113 | <br>103,691,068<br>1,760,992<br>101,930,076 |
| Legal debt margin  | \$ | 459,759,404                             | \$<br>485,604,680                           | \$<br>500,898,912                       | \$<br>528,873,085                           |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit.  |    | 22.04%                                  | 20.25%                                      | 18.45%                                  | 16.16%                                      |

### Notes:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup>Market value less exemptions per Bell County Appraisal District

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup>This percentage is in accordance with the recommendations of the Texas Education Agency as stated in the Texas Education Code, Bulletin 721, Sec. 20.04.

| Fiscal | Year |
|--------|------|
|        |      |

| riscai i cai                |    |                         |    |                         |                             |    |                         |    |                          |  |  |
|-----------------------------|----|-------------------------|----|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----|-------------------------|----|--------------------------|--|--|
| <br><u>2013</u>             |    | 2014                    |    | <u>2015</u>             | <u>2016</u>                 |    | <u>2017</u>             |    | <u>2018</u>              |  |  |
| \$<br>6,425,421,436         | \$ | 6,752,661,759           | \$ | 6,874,498,077           | \$<br>6,875,938,224         | \$ | 7,134,301,781           | \$ | 7,687,553,454            |  |  |
| 642,542,144                 |    | 675,266,176             |    | 687,449,808             | 687,593,822                 |    | 713,430,178             |    | 768,755,345              |  |  |
| 95,743,386                  |    | 86,573,213              |    | 76,396,395              | 66,396,444                  |    | 57,129,867              |    | 349,165,772              |  |  |
| <br>1,707,213<br>94,036,173 |    | 1,659,815<br>84,913,398 |    | 1,313,597<br>75,082,798 | <br>1,313,595<br>65,082,849 |    | 1,599,605<br>55,530,262 |    | 1,214,042<br>347,951,730 |  |  |
| \$<br>548,505,971           | \$ | 590,352,778             | \$ | 612,367,010             | \$<br>622,510,973           | \$ | 657,899,916             | \$ | 420,803,615              |  |  |
|                             |    |                         |    |                         |                             |    |                         |    |                          |  |  |
| 14.64%                      |    | 12.57%                  |    | 10.92%                  | 9.47%                       |    | 7.78%                   |    | 45.26%                   |  |  |

Schedule 15 Killeen Independent School District Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Calendar Years

| Calendar<br>Year | Population <sup>a</sup> | Personal Income <sup>b</sup> (thousands of dollars) |            | Per Capita<br>Personal<br>Income | Unemployment<br>Rate <sup>c</sup> |
|------------------|-------------------------|---|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2008             | 378,935                 | \$  | 13,601,991 | \$ 35,895                        | 7.00                              |
| 2009             | 379,231                 | \$  | 14,697,693 | \$ 38,757                        | 7.90                              |
| 2010             | 408,366                 | \$  | 15,167,523 | \$ 37,142                        | 8.60                              |
| 2011             | 411,595                 | \$  | 16,475,894 | \$ 40,029                        | 7.70                              |
| 2012             | 420,375                 | \$  | 16,592,415 | \$ 39,471                        | 7.10                              |
| 2013             | 423,257                 | \$  | 16,727,204 | \$ 39,520                        | 7.20                              |
| 2014             | 424,858                 | \$  | 16,576,889 | \$ 39,017                        | 5.40                              |
| 2015             | 431,032                 | \$  | 17,343,479 | \$ 40,237                        | 4.50                              |
| 2016             | 464,927                 | \$  | 18,037,218 | \$ 48,612                        | 4.20                              |
| 2017             | 474,838                 | \$  | 18,109,367 | \$ 53,303                        | 4.20                              |

#### Notes:

All information above is for the Killeen-Temple-Fort Hood Metropolitan Statistical Area.

### **Sources:**

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup>U.S. Census Bureau.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup>U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau Of Economic Analysis.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>c</sup>U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau Of Labor Statistics.

Schedule 16 Killeen Independent School District Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

|                                     |           | 2018 | _             |           | 2009 |               |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|------|---------------|-----------|------|---------------|
|                                     |           |      | Percentage of |           |      | Percentage of |
|                                     | İ         | İ    | Total         |           | ĺ    | Total         |
| <b>Employer</b>                     | Employees | Rank | Employment    | Employees | Rank | Employment    |
| III Corps & Fort Hood               | 35,611    | 1    | 59.80%        | 57,317    | 1    | 73.64%        |
| Civilian Personnel Office           | 6,620     | 2    | 11.12%        | 5,580     | 3    | 7.17%         |
| Killeen ISD                         | 6,000     | 3    | 10.08%        | 5,911     | 2    | 7.59%         |
| Military Defense Contractors        | 4,895     | 4    | 8.22%         |           |      |               |
| Teleperformance                     | 1,700     | 5    | 2.86%         |           |      |               |
| Central Texas College               | 1,487     | 6    | 2.50%         | 1,500     | 4    | 1.93%         |
| City of Killeen                     | 1,143     | 7    | 1.92%         | 1,100     | 6    | 1.41%         |
| Metroplex Health System             | 1,000     | 8    | 1.68%         | 1,200     | 5    | 1.54%         |
| Z-Systems                           | 660       | 9    | 1.11%         |           |      |               |
| Seton Medical Center Harker Heights | 425       | 10   | 0.71%         |           |      |               |
| Westar Aerospace & Defense          |           |      | Ī             | 1,050     | 7    | 1.35%         |
| L-3 Communications Vertex Aerospace | ĺ         |      |               | 600       | 8    | 0.77%         |
| ESP Incorporated                    |           |      |               | 510       | 9    | 0.66%         |
| Convergys Corporation               |           |      |               | 500       | 10   | 0.64%         |
| Subtotal                            | 59,541    |      | 100.00%       | 75,268    |      | 96.71%        |
| All other employers                 | N/A       |      | N/A           | 2,564     |      | 3.29%         |
| Principal employment                | 59,541    |      | 100.00%       | 77,832    |      | 100.00%       |

**Source:** Greater Killeen Chamber of Commerce and

Killeen Independent School District Data Warehouse

**Notes:** N/A = information not available.

Schedule 17
Killeen Independent School District
Full-Time-Equivalent District Employees by Type,
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| -                                      | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2012* |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Supervisory                            |       |       |       |       |
| Instructional administrators           | 39    | 40    | 38    | 41    |
| Noninstructional adminstrators         | 39    | 39    | 35    | 35    |
| Consultants/supervisors of instruction | 69    | 68    | 62    | 58    |
| Principals                             | 46    | 49    | 48    | 51    |
| Assistant principals                   | 101   | 105   | 103   | 113   |
| Total supervisory                      | 294   | 301   | 286   | 298   |
| Instruction                            |       |       |       |       |
| Elementary classroom teachers          | 1,567 | 1,531 | 1,538 | 1,525 |
| Secondary classroom teachers           | 1,266 | 1,198 | 1,170 | 1,173 |
| ESL teachers                           | 21    | 24    | 16    | 49    |
| Other professionals (instructional)    | 58    | 59    | 54    | 56    |
| Aides                                  | 864   | 932   | 878   | 953   |
| Total instruction                      | 3,776 | 3,744 | 3,656 | 3,756 |
| Student Services                       |       |       |       |       |
| Guidance counselors                    | 116   | 127   | 107   | 105   |
| Visiting teacher/social workers        | 13    | 13    | 4     | 4     |
| Librarians                             | 43    | 48    | 46    | 48    |
| Other professionals (noninstructional) | 165   | 171   | 168   | 196   |
| Technicians                            | 19    | 20    | 18    | 15    |
| Total student services                 | 356   | 379   | 343   | 368   |
| Support and Administration             |       |       |       |       |
| Clerical/secretarial                   | 303   | 319   | 284   | 300   |
| Service workers                        | 327   | 335   | 339   | 503   |
| Skilled crafts                         | 107   | 108   | 107   | 104   |
| Unskilled laborers                     | 655   | 681   | 624   | 680   |
| Total support and administration       | 1,392 | 1,443 | 1,354 | 1,587 |
| Total                                  | 5,818 | 5,867 | 5,639 | 6,009 |

Source: Killeen Independent School District data warehouse department.

<sup>\*</sup> Killeen Independent School District Authorized FTE report beginning 8/31/12

|          |          |          |          |          |          | Percentage<br>Change |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|
| 2013*    | 2014*    | 2015*    | 2016*    | 2017*    | 2018*    | 2009-2018            |
| 40       | 4.1      | 40       | 2.5      | 27       | 20       |                      |
| 42       | 41       | 42       | 35       | 37       | 39       | 0%                   |
| 37<br>59 | 36<br>58 | 37<br>60 | 45<br>62 | 47<br>62 | 46<br>60 | 18%                  |
| 53       | 50       | 51       | 51       | 51       | 51       | -13%<br>11%          |
| 120      | 117      | 120      | 125      | 127      | 126      | 25%                  |
| 311      | 302      | 310      | 318      | 324      | 322      | 10%                  |
| 311      | 302      | 310      | 310      | 324      | 322      | 10%                  |
|          |          |          |          |          |          | !                    |
| 1,425    | 1,381    | 1,425    | 1,477    | 1,432    | 1,457    | -7%                  |
| 1,471    | 1,358    | 1,388    | 1,371    | 1,508    | 1,607    | 27%                  |
| 68       | 56       | 59       | 59       | 64       | 68       | 224%                 |
| 75       | 71       | 70       | 76       | 82       | 133      | 129%                 |
| 1,055    | 976      | 996      | 984      | 1,002    | 1,039    | 20%                  |
| 4,094    | 3,842    | 3,938    | 3,967    | 4,086    | 4,304    | 14%                  |
|          |          |          |          |          |          | į                    |
| 115      | 113      | 116      | 120      | 129      | 129      | 11%                  |
| 4        | 4        | 4        | 6        | 6        | 8        | -38%                 |
| 49       | 47       | 46       | 46       | 49       | 49       | 14%                  |
| 217      | 207      | 203      | 219      | 242      | 202      | 22%                  |
| 13       | 13       | 13       | 35       | 36       | 46       | 142%                 |
| 398      | 384      | 382      | 426      | 462      | 434      | 22%                  |
|          |          |          |          |          |          | ļ<br>!               |
| 311      | 304      | 309      | 321      | 328      | 335      | 11%                  |
| 512      | 526      | 533      | 530      | 529      | 530      | 62%                  |
| 115      | 116      | 119      | 173      | 174      | 178      | 66%                  |
| 671      | 671      | 701      | 665      | 708      | 707      | 8%                   |
| 1,609    | 1,617    | 1,662    | 1,689    | 1,739    | 1,750    | 26%                  |
| 6,412    | 6,145    | 6,292    | 6,400    | 6,610    | 6,810    | 17%                  |



Schedule 18 Killeen Independent School District Operating Statistics, Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year | Peak<br>Enrollment | Operating<br>Expenditures |             | - r · · · · · · · · |        | Transfer State Property of the |      | -   | Teaching<br>Staff | Pupil-<br>Teacher<br>Ratio | Percentage of Students Receiving Free or Reduced-Price Meals |
|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------|--|------|-----|-------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 2008           | 38,761             | \$                        | 358,647,170 | \$                  | 9,253  | 2,832  | 13.7 | 52% |                   |                            |  |
| 2009           | 39,964             | \$                        | 377,262,055 | \$                  | 9,440  | 2,698  | 14.8 | 51% |                   |                            |  |
| 2010           | 40,463             | \$                        | 385,391,443 | \$                  | 9,525  | 2,762  | 14.6 | 52% |                   |                            |  |
| 2011           | 40,609             | \$                        | 399,407,558 | \$                  | 9,835  | 2,839  | 14.3 | 55% |                   |                            |  |
| 2012           | 41,172             | \$                        | 365,125,165 | \$                  | 8,868  | 2,776  | 14.8 | 53% |                   |                            |  |
| 2013           | 41,969             | \$                        | 371,787,215 | \$                  | 8,859  | 2,805  | 15.0 | 58% |                   |                            |  |
| 2014           | 41,414             | \$                        | 395,450,277 | \$                  | 9,549  | 2,824  | 14.7 | 57% |                   |                            |  |
| 2015           | 42,929             | \$                        | 397,023,875 | \$                  | 9,248  | 2,872  | 14.9 | 61% |                   |                            |  |
| 2016           | 43,486             | \$                        | 431,281,852 | \$                  | 9,918  | 2,905  | 15.0 | 61% |                   |                            |  |
| 2017           | 43,856             | \$                        | 467,127,420 | \$                  | 10,651 | 3,003  | 14.6 | 61% |                   |                            |  |
| 2018           | 44,378             | \$                        | 441,189,207 | \$                  | 9,942  | 3,132  | 14.2 | 68% |                   |                            |  |

**Source:** Nonfinancial information from district records.

Schedule 19 Killeen Independent School District Capital Asset Information, Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                        | Fiscal Year |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
|                        | 2009        | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> |  |  |  |
| Schools                |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| Elementary             |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| Buildings              | 31          | 31          | 32          | 32          |  |  |  |
| Square feet            | 2,700,972   | 2,723,077   | 2,749,377   | 2,783,044   |  |  |  |
| Capacity               | 25,022      | 22,317      | 23,543      | 23,568      |  |  |  |
| Enrollment             | 22,450      | 22,680      | 23,391      | 23,814      |  |  |  |
| Middle                 |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| Buildings              | 12          | 11          | 11          | 11          |  |  |  |
| Square feet            | 1,417,629   | 1,312,257   | 1,320,705   | 1,323,777   |  |  |  |
| Capacity               | 9,079       | 9,300       | 9,300       | 9,300       |  |  |  |
| Enrollment             | 7,974       | 8,019       | 8,525       | 8,445       |  |  |  |
| High                   |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| Buildings              | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           |  |  |  |
| Square feet            | 1,314,597   | 1,324,632   | 1,325,400   | 1,358,040   |  |  |  |
| Capacity               | 8,898       | 8,476       | 8,476       | 8,476       |  |  |  |
| Enrollment             | 9,127       | 9,063       | 9,002       | 9,093       |  |  |  |
| Other                  |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| CATE,Pathways          |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| Gateway School,        |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| Buildings              | 2           | 2           | 3           | 4           |  |  |  |
| Square feet            | 148,696     | 154,072     | 185,159     | 332,509     |  |  |  |
| Enrollment             | 413         | 672         | 658         | 617         |  |  |  |
| Administrative         |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| Buildings              | 6           | 6           | 7           | 8           |  |  |  |
| Square feet            | 242,795     | 256,706     | 296,706     | 309,476     |  |  |  |
| <b>Transportation</b>  |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| Garages                | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           |  |  |  |
| Buses                  | 261         | 269         | 269         | 266         |  |  |  |
| <u>Athletics</u>       |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |
| Warehouse              | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           |  |  |  |
| Square feet            | 31,608      | 31,608      | 31,608      | 31,608      |  |  |  |
| Stadium                | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           |  |  |  |
| Football/soccer fields | 40          | 40          | 40          | 46          |  |  |  |
| Running tracks         | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           |  |  |  |
| Baseball/softball      | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           |  |  |  |

Source: Killeen Independent School District data warehouse department.

| Fiscal Year |  |
|-------------|--|
|-------------|--|

|             | Fiscal :    |             |             |             |             |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> |
|             |             |             |             |             |             |
|             |             |             |             |             |             |
|             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 32          | 32          | 32          | 32          | 32          | 32          |
| 2,783,044   | 2,874,837   | 2,884,299   | 2,884,299   | 3,019,812   | 3,019,812   |
| 23,568      | 25,051      | 25,051      | 25,051      | 26,101      | 25,489      |
| 23,579      | 24,210      | 24,284      | 24,365      | 24,383      |             |
| 23,379      | 24,210      | 24,284      | 24,303      | 24,383      | 24,409      |
|             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 11          | 11          | 11          | 11          | 11          | 11          |
| 1,323,777   | 1,329,153   | 1,336,065   | 1,336,065   | 1,447,320   | 1,409,322   |
| 9,300       | 9,300       | 9,300       | 8,500       | 9,750       | 9,750       |
| 8,409       | 8,660       | 8,653       | 8,693       | 8,830       | 9,394       |
|             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 5           | 5           |
| 1,358,040   | 1,366,680   | 1,369,752   | 1,369,752   | 1,457,601   | 1,457,601   |
| 8,476       | 8,476       | 8,476       | 8,476       | 9,276       | 9,276       |
| 9,269       | 9,482       | 9,768       | 8,759       | 9,689       | 9,944       |
| 9,209       | 9,462       | 9,708       | 8,739       | 9,089       | 9,944       |
|             |             |             |             |             |             |
|             |             |             |             |             |             |
|             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 3           | 3           | 3           | 3           | 3           | 3           |
| 266,720     | 266,720     | 266,720     | 266,720     | 266,720     | 277,472     |
| 494         | 577         | 1335        | 2,015       | 1,476       | 1,344       |
| 494         | 311         | 1333        | 2,013       | 1,470       | 1,344       |
|             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 9           | 9           | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          |
| 424,266     | 424,266     | 531,359     | 531,359     | 531,359     | 531,359     |
|             |             |             |             |             |             |
|             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 1           | 1           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           |
| 278         | 294         | 309         | 364         | 366         | 368         |
| 270         | 274         | 307         | 304         | 300         | 300         |
|             |             |             |             |             |             |
|             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           |
| 31,608      | 31,608      | 31,608      | 31,608      | 31,608      | 31,608      |
| 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           |
| 46          | 47          | 47          | 47          | 50          | 50          |
| 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           |
| 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           |
|             |             |             |             |             |             |

